NORTHERN CAPE: JOE MOROLONG (NC451) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | | | | 2021/22 | | | | 202 | 20/21 | |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First 0 | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | d Quarter | Ī |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Oti D | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | (= 4 001) |
| Operating Revenue | 278 759 | 77 481 | 27.8% | 21 359 | 7.7% | 98 840 | 35.5% | 46 653 | 117.4% | |
| Property rates | 36 359 | 3 276 | 9.0% | 10 055 | 27.7% | 13 332 | 36.7% | 9 954 | 476.8% | 1.0% |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 16 478 | 3 414 | 20.7% | 1 171 | 7.1% | 4 586 | 27.8% | 2 391 | 72.9% | (51.0%) |
| Service charges - water revenue | 21 282 | (1 253) | (5.9%) | 2 975 | 14.0% | 1 722 | 8.1% | 5 728 | 87.3% | (48.1%) |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 4 304 | 1 205 | 28.0% | 1 205 | 28.0% | 2 411 | 56.0% | 611 | 42.2% | 97.1% |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 5 429 | 760 | 14.0% | 760 | 14.0% | 1 521 | 28.0% | 434 | 29.1% | 75.3% |
| | | | | | | | | | - | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 10 | 12 | 116.6% | 16 | 160.7% | 28 | 277.3% | 7 | 381.7% | |
| Interest earned - external investments | 1 250 | 1 135 | 90.8% | 1 296 | 103.7% | 2 431 | 194.5% | 430 | 77.8% | 201.6% |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 10 699 | 1 780 | 16.6% | 1 875 | 17.5% | 3 655 | 34.2% | 1 424 | 34.5% | 31.7% |
| Dividends received | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits Licences and permits | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agency services | - | | | - | - | | | - | | |
| Transfers and subsidies | 166 033 | 67 128 | 40.4% | 1 387 | .8% | 68 515 | 41.3% | 25 448 | 94.3% | |
| Other revenue | 16 915 | 23 | .1% | 617 | 3.6% | 640 | 3.8% | 23 440 | 8.2% | 172.5% |
| Gains | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | 0.270 | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 375 943 | 34 781 | 9.3% | 45 586 | 12.1% | 80 367 | 21.4% | 43 416 | 37.2% | 5.0% |
| Employee related costs | 90 883 | 16 187 | 17.8% | 20 412 | 22.5% | 36.599 | 40.3% | 19 220 | 46.3% | 6.2% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 8 577 | 3 321 | 38.7% | 2 633 | 30.7% | 5 954 | 69.4% | 3 042 | 42.9% | (13.4%) |
| Debt impairment | 27 452 | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 127 581 | - | - | - | | | - | - | - | - |
| Finance charges | 175 | (79) | (45.4%) | 38 | 21.9% | (41) | (23.6%) | 125 | 71.2% | (69.5%) |
| Bulk purchases | 7 008 | 1 463 | 20.9% | 444 | 6.3% | 1 907 | 27.2% | 1 300 | 62.8% | (65.9%) |
| Other Materials | 21 308 | 0 | - | 3 347 | 15.7% | 3 347 | 15.7% | 4 324 | 37.4% | (22.6%) |
| Contracted services | 39 677 | 5 095 | 12.8% | 10 139 | 25.6% | 15 233 | 38.4% | 7 970 | 31.7% | 27.2% |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 53 284 | 8 794 | 16.5% | 8 574 | 16.1% | 17 369 | 32.6% | 7 435 | 43.6% | 15.3% |
| Losses | - | • | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (97 184) | 42 700 | | (24 227) | | 18 473 | | 3 237 | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Di | | 5 629 | 5.2% | 11 982 | 11.2% | 17 611 | 16.4% | 29 515 | 129.7% | (59.4%) |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,8 | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 10 247 | 48 328 | | (12 245) | | 36 084 | | 32 752 | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 10 247 | 48 328 | | (12 245) | | 36 084 | | 32 752 | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 10 247 | 48 328 | | (12 245) | | 36 084 | | 32 752 | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 10 247 | 48 328 | | (12 245) | | 36 084 | | 32 752 | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | | | | 2021/22 | | | | 202 | 20/21 | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | First (| Quarter | Second | l Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | l Quarter | Ī |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 113 981 | 4 823 | 4.2% | 53 096 | 46.6% | 57 919 | 50.8% | 28 995 | 41.0% | 83.1 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | 107 431 | 4 823 | 4.5% | 44 575 | 41.5% | 49 398 | 46.0% | 28 711 | 46.2% | 55.39 |
| Provincial Government | | - | - | | | - | - | - | | |
| District Municipality | | - | - | | | - | - | - | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HI | | - | - | | | - | - | - | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 107 431 | 4 823 | 4.5% | 44 575 | 41.5% | 49 398 | 46.0% | 28 711 | 46.2% | 55.39 |
| Borrowing | | - | - | | | | | | | |
| Internally generated funds | 6 550 | - | - | 8 521 | 130.1% | 8 521 | 130.1% | 284 | 6.8% | 2 896.79 |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Functional | 113 981 | 4 823 | 4.2% | 53 096 | 46.6% | 57 919 | 50.8% | 28 995 | 41.0% | 83.19 |
| Municipal governance and administration | 350 | - | - | 8 180 | 2 337.1% | 8 180 | 2 337.1% | 284 | 6.5% | 2 776.79 |
| Executive and Council | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Finance and administration | 350 | - | - | 8 180 | 2 337.1% | 8 180 | 2 337.1% | 284 | 6.5% | 2 776.7 |
| Internal audit | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Community and Public Safety | 6 000 | - | - | 341 | 5.7% | 341 | 5.7% | - | 8.8% | (100.09 |
| Community and Social Services | 6 000 | - | - | 341 | 5.7% | 341 | 5.7% | - | 8.8% | (100.09 |
| Sport And Recreation | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Public Safety | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Housing | | | | | | - | | | | - |
| Health | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 23 692 | 1 487 | 6.3% | 12 494 | 52.7% | 13 981 | 59.0% | 7 625 | 36.7% | 63.99 |
| Planning and Development | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Road Transport | 23 692 | 1 487 | 6.3% | 12 494 | 52.7% | 13 981 | 59.0% | 7 625 | 36.9% | 63.99 |
| Environmental Protection | | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | | | - |
| Trading Services | 83 939 | 3 336 | 4.0% | 32 082 | 38.2% | 35 417 | 42.2% | 21 086 | 48.5% | 52.1 |
| Energy sources | | | - | | - | | | | | - |
| Water Management | 73 454 | 1 738 | 2.4% | 26 514 | 36.1% | 28 252 | 38.5% | 18 336 | 41.5% | 44.6 |
| Waste Water Management | 10 486 | 1 598 | 15.2% | 5 567 | 53.1% | 7 165 | 68.3% | 2 750 | 107.5% | 102.4 |
| Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Other | | | _ | | | _ | | | | |
| | | l | l | | 1 | l | 1 | l | 1 | 1 |

| • | | | | 2021/22 | | | | 202 | 0/21 | |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------|--|------------------------------|--|-------------------------|---|---------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First (| Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 348 029 | 114 222 | 32.8% | 2 397 | .7% | 116 618 | 33.5% | 23 261 | 14.7% | (89.7%) |
| Property rates Service charges | 23 764 32 636 | 2 892 4 594 | 12.2% 14.1% | 1 630 2 016 | 6.9% 6.2% | 4 522 6 610 | 19.0% 20.3% | 4 361 3 255 | 13.1% 12.7% | (62.6%) (38.1%) |
| Other revenue Transfers and Subsidies - Operational Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | 16 915 166 033 107 431 | 31 56 216 50 489 | .2% 33.9% 47.0% | 556 (28 308) 26 502 | 3.3% (17.0%) 24.7% | 588 27 908 76 991 | 3.5% 16.8% 71.7% | 707 25 306 (10 369) | 3.8% 30.1% (11.3%) | (21.4%) (211.9%) (355.6%) |
| Interest Dividends | 1 250 | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments Suppliers and employees | (196 029) (195 729) | (15 876) (15 876) | 8.1% 8.1% | (75 917) (75 917) | 38.7% 38.8% | (91 793) (91 793) | 46.8% 46.9% | (76 979) (76 979) | 37.0% 37.1% | (1.4%) (1.4%) |
| Finance charges Transfers and grants | (300) | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 152 001 | 98 346 | 64.7% | (73 520) | (48.4%) | 24 825 | 16.3% | (53 719) | (19.2%) | 36.9% |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used) Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Payments | (113 981) | | | (13 140) | 11.5% | (13 140) | 11.5% | (284) | .3% | 4 521.1% |

| Capital assets | (113 981 | - | - | (13 140) | 11.5% | (13 140) | 11.5% | (284) | .3% | 4 521.1% |
|---|----------|--------|---------|----------|----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (113 981 | - | | (13 140) | 11.5% | (13 140) | 11.5% | (284) | .3% | 4 521.1% |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 9 | (3) | (30.4%) | (1) | (11.1%) | (4) | (41.4%) | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | | - | - | | - | | - | - | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 9 | (3) | (30.4%) | (1) | (11.1%) | (4) | (41.4%) | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Payments | (119 | - | | | | | | | - | |
| Repayment of borrowing | (119 | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (110 | (3) | 2.5% | (1) | .9% | (4) | 3.4% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 37 910 | 98 343 | 259.4% | (86 662) | (228.6%) | 11 681 | 30.8% | (54 003) | (85.4%) | 60.5% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 2 870 | - | - | 98 343 | 3 426.0% | - | - | 17 413 | | 464.8% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 40 781 | 98 343 | 241.2% | 11 681 | 28.6% | 11 681 | 28.6% | (36 590) | (104.9%) | (131.9%) |

| | 0 - 30 |) Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | | ots Written Off to otors | Impairment - Counci | Bad Debts ito I Policy |
|---|--------|--------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|---------|--------|--------|-----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 2 325 | 3.0% | 2 751 | 3.5% | 1 735 | 2.2% | 71 903 | 91.3% | 78 714 | 24.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 303 | 2.4% | 153 | 1.2% | 1 103 | 8.8% | 10 905 | 87.5% | 12 464 | 3.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 3 237 | 1.6% | 3 320 | 1.6% | 3 111 | 1.5% | 197 785 | 95.3% | 207 453 | 63.3% | - | - | | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 616 | 3.5% | 542 | 3.1% | 579 | 3.3% | 15 682 | 90.0% | 17 419 | 5.3% | - | - | | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 375 | 3.3% | 342 | 3.0% | 361 | 3.2% | 10 241 | 90.5% | 11 318 | 3.5% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 1 | 2.1% | 1 | 2.1% | 1 | 2.1% | 48 | 93.7% | 51 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | | 1 | 1.1% | 109 | 98.9% | 110 | | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 6 857 | 2.1% | 7 109 | 2.2% | 6 890 | 2.1% | 306 673 | 93.6% | 327 529 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 318 | .5% | 322 | .5% | 315 | .5% | 65 699 | 98.6% | 66 654 | 20.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 2 870 | 2.5% | 2 950 | 2.6% | 2 748 | 2.4% | 104 248 | 92.4% | 112 816 | 34.4% | - | - | | - |
| Households | 3 668 | 2.5% | 3 837 | 2.6% | 3 827 | 2.6% | 136 727 | 92.3% | 148 058 | 45.2% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 6 857 | 2.1% | 7 109 | 2.2% | 6 890 | 2.1% | 306 673 | 93.6% | 327 529 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 9 | 0 Days | Over 9 | 0 Days | To | otal |
|-------------------------|--------|-------|--------------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | | |
| Loan repayments | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | | |
| Trade Creditors | - | - | 86 | 2.2% | - | - | 3 889 | 97.8% | 3 975 | 61.9% |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 289 | 11.8% | 1 | - | - | - | 2 159 | 88.2% | 2 448 | 38.1% |
| Total | 289 | 4.5% | 86 | 1.3% | - | - | 6 048 | 94.2% | 6 423 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| Municipal Manager | Mr Tebogo Tlhoaele | 053 773 9300 |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|
| Financial Manager | Mrs Boipelo Dorcas Motlhaping | 053 773 9300 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: GA-SEGONYANA (NC452) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | | | | 2021/22 | | | | 202 | 20/21 | |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First 0 | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Operating Devenue and Evpanditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | == === | | | (00 00) |
| Operating Revenue | 504 974 | 148 220 | 29.4% | 123 596 | 24.5% | 271 817 | 53.8% | 154 501 | 64.9% | |
| Property rates | 55 522 | 13 683 | 24.6% | 13 445 | 24.2% | 27 128 | 48.9% | 13 655 | 55.2% | (1.5%) |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 146 720 | 31 405 | 21.4% | 29 165 | 19.9% | 60 570 | 41.3% | 27 572 | 45.8% | 5.8% |
| Service charges - water revenue | 36 000 | 6 178 | 17.2% | 5 764 | 16.0% | 11 942 | 33.2% | 5 336 | 38.1% | 8.0% |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 17 000 | 3 838 | 22.6% | 3 481 | 20.5% | 7 319 | 43.1% | 3 225 | 51.4% | 7.9% |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 12 217 | 2 507 | 20.5% | 2 476 | 20.3% | 4 983 | 40.8% | 2 348 | 44.6% | 5.4% |
| | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 2 074 | 60 | 2.9% | 183 | 8.8% | 243 | 11.7% | 589 | 38.4% | (69.0%) |
| Interest earned - external investments | 3 495 | 809 | 23.1% | 1 365 | 39.1% | 2 174 | 62.2% | 661 | 48.0% | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 7 912 | 764 | 9.7% | 1 224 | 15.5% | 1 988 | 25.1% | 12 315 | 33.5% | (90.1%) |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 1 572 | 135 | 8.6% | 91 | 5.8% | 226 | 14.4% | 35 | 3.0% | |
| Licences and permits | 3 319 | 727 | 21.9% | 817 | 24.6% | 1 543 | 46.5% | 775 | 44.1% | |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies | 205 753 | 78 288 | 38.0% | 64 664 | 31.4% | 142 952 | 69.5% | 86 539 | 90.7% | |
| Other revenue | 13 392 | 9 826 | 73.4% | 922 | 6.9% | 10 749 | 80.3% | 1 451 | 35.9% | (36.5%) |
| Gains | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Operating Expenditure | 505 724 | 117 505 | 23.2% | 125 628 | 24.8% | 243 134 | 48.1% | 81 761 | 45.9% | 53.7% |
| Employee related costs | 167 732 | 39 064 | 23.3% | 44 479 | 26.5% | 83 543 | 49.8% | 35 527 | 44.4% | |
| Remuneration of councillors | 10 838 | 2 463 | 22.7% | 3 006 | 27.7% | 5 468 | 50.5% | 2 485 | 47.5% | |
| Debt impairment | 12 950 | 4 269 | 33.0% | 16 | .1% | 4 285 | 33.1% | (29 887) | 1.4% | |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 60 375 | 13 553 | 22.4% | 14 057 | 23.3% | 27 610 | 45.7% | 14 817 | 67.6% | |
| Finance charges | 901 | 39 | 4.3% | 411 | 45.7% | 450 | 50.0% | 535 | 10.7% | |
| Bulk purchases | 94 417 | 30 862 | 32.7% | 23 410 | 24.8% | 54 271 | 57.5% | 27 119 | 57.3% | |
| Other Materials | 46 727 | 8 465 | 18.1% | 12 337 | 26.4% | 20 802 | 44.5% | 9 372 | 42.1% | |
| Contracted services | 56 543 | 8 969 | 15.9% | 11 694 | 20.7% | 20 663 | 36.5% | 11 736 | 52.8% | |
| Transfers and subsidies | 60 | 7 | 12.0% | 2 | 4.0% | 10 | 16.0% | 7 | 12.1% | |
| Other expenditure | 55 182 | 9 815 | 17.8% | 16 217 | 29.4% | 26 032 | 47.2% | 10 032 | 35.0% | |
| Losses | - | • | - | - | - | - | - | 21 | - | (100.0%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (750) | 30 715 | | (2 032) | | 28 683 | | 72 740 | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Di | | 25 217 | 24.6% | 39 641 | 38.6% | 64 858 | 63.2% | 31 026 | 44.4% | 27.8% |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH, F | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | - | - | | - | | - | - | 1 840 | - | (100.0%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 101 905 | 55 932 | | 37 609 | | 93 541 | | 105 606 | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 101 905 | 55 932 | | 37 609 | | 93 541 | | 105 606 | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 101 905 | 55 932 | | 37 609 | | 93 541 | | 105 606 | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 101 905 | 55 932 | | 37 609 | | 93 541 | | 105 606 | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | | | | 2021/22 | | | | 202 | 0/21 | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First (| Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 t Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 112 262 | 22 120 | 19.7% | 34 623 | 30.8% | 56 743 | 50.5% | 43 057 | 58.9% | (19.6% |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | 102 654 | 21 981 | 21.4% | 34 471 | 33.6% | 56 451 | 55.0% | 30 172 | 41.1% | 14.2 |
| Provincial Government | | | | | | | - | | - | - |
| District Municipality | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HI | | | | | | | | 1 840 | | (100.09 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 102 654 | 21 981 | 21.4% | 34 471 | 33.6% | 56 451 | 55.0% | 32 012 | 42.5% | 7.7 |
| Borrowing | - 0.400 | 120 | 1.4% | 150 | 1 (0) | 201 | 3.0% | 11.045 | 1.042.20/ | (00.40 |
| Internally generated funds | 9 608 | 139 | 1.4% | 152 | 1.6% | 291 | 3.0% | 11 045 | 1 043.3% | (98.69 |
| | - | | | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Functional | 112 262 | 23 449 | 20.9% | 36 015 | 32.1% | 59 464 | 53.0% | 43 057 | 58.9% | (16.49 |
| Municipal governance and administration | 6 008 | 28 | .5% | 263 | 4.4% | 291 | 4.9% | 920 | 102.1% | (71.49 |
| Executive and Council | - | | - | - | - | - | | | | , . |
| Finance and administration | 6 008 | 28 | .5% | 263 | 4.4% | 291 | 4.9% | 920 | 102.1% | (71.49 |
| Internal audit | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and Public Safety | 14 465 | 6 051 | 41.8% | 6 418 | 44.4% | 12 470 | 86.2% | 1 667 | 10.3% | 285.0 |
| Community and Social Services | 465 | 3 525 | 757.5% | 2 127 | 457.2% | 5 652 | 1 214.7% | 469 | 7.4% | 354.0 |
| Sport And Recreation | - | | - | | - | - | - | 614 | 9.8% | (100.09 |
| Public Safety | 14 000 | 2 527 | 18.0% | 4 291 | 30.6% | 6 818 | 48.7% | 585 | 12.9% | 633.8 |
| Housing | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 27 489 | 7 136 | 26.0% | 7 995 | 29.1% | 15 131 | 55.0% | 5 603 | 67.7% | 42.7 |
| Planning and Development | 300 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Transport | 27 189 | 7 136 | 26.2% | 7 995 | 29.4% | 15 131 | 55.7% | 5 603 | 69.0% | 42.7 |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | 64 300 | 10 233 | 15.9% | 21 339 | 33.2% | 31 572 | 49.1% | 34 868 | 77.6% | (38.89) |
| Energy sources | 34 000 | 6 908 | 20.3% | 11 931 | 35.1% | 18 839 | 55.4% | 16 990 | 64.3% | (29.89 |
| Water Management | 30 300 | 1 996 | 6.6% | 8 175 | 27.0% | 10 171 | 33.6% | 17 878 | 90.7% | (54.3 |
| Waste Water Management | - | 1 329 | - | 1 232 | - | 2 561 | - | - | - | (100.0 |
| Waste Management | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | | - | | | | - | - | - | - |

| • | | | | 2021/22 | | | | 202 | 20/21 | |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First (| Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | l Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 569 987 | 189 101 | 33.2% | 170 617 | 29.9% | 359 718 | 63.1% | 190 522 | 70.2% | (10.4%) |
| Property rates | 47 665 | 6 932 | 14.5% | 13 054 | 27.4% | 19 985 | 41.9% | 15 441 | 51.7% | (15.5%) |
| Service charges | 182 136 | 46 452 | 25.5% | 47 839 | 26.3% | 94 291 | 51.8% | 45 401 | 55.6% | 5.4% |
| Other revenue | 28 285 | 2 111 | 7.5% | 2 796 | 9.9% | 4 908 | 17.4% | 2 493 | 30.9% | 12.2% |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 205 753 | 81 063 | 39.4% | 61 374 | 29.8% | 142 436 | 69.2% | 84 649 | 90.8% | (27.5%) |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | 102 654 | 51 792 | 50.5% | 44 291 | 43.1% | 96 083 | 93.6% | 42 000 | 69.4% | 5.5% |
| Interest | 3 495 | 752 | 21.5% | 1 263 | 36.1% | 2 015 | 57.7% | 537 | - | 135.1% |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (358 970) | (74 765) | 20.8% | (63 766) | 17.8% | (138 531) | | (7 762) | | 721.6% |
| Suppliers and employees | (358 070) | (74 765) | 20.9% | (63 766) | 17.8% | (138 531) | 38.7% | (7 762) | 9.8% | 721.6% |
| Finance charges | (901) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 211 017 | 114 337 | 54.2% | 106 850 | 50.6% | 221 187 | 104.8% | 182 760 | 297.0% | (41.5%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (112 262) | (25 582) | 22.8% | (40 375) | 36.0% | (65 957) | 58.8% | (40 511) | 60.8% | (.3%) |

| Capital assets | (112 262) | (25 582) | 22.8% | (40 375) | 36.0% | (65 957) | 58.8% | (40 511) | 60.8% | (.3%) |
|---|-----------|----------|----------|----------|--------|----------|---------|----------|----------|---------|
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (112 262) | (25 582) | 22.8% | (40 375) | 36.0% | (65 957) | 58.8% | (40 511) | 78.8% | (.3%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | (83) | 124 | (148.0%) | (89) | 107.2% | 34 | (40.8%) | (28) | (31.6%) | 220.0% |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | | - | | | - 1 | - | |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | - | | | - | | | - | | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | (83) | 124 | (148.0%) | (89) | 107.2% | 34 | (40.8%) | (28) | (31.6%) | 220.0% |
| Payments | | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (83) | 124 | (148.0%) | (89) | 107.2% | 34 | (40.8%) | (28) | (31.6%) | 220.0% |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 98 672 | 88 878 | 90.1% | 66 385 | 67.3% | 155 264 | 157.4% | 142 222 | 2 550.8% | (53.3%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 59 270 | 91 634 | 154.6% | 179 342 | 302.6% | 91 634 | 154.6% | 21 159 | (196.9%) | 747.6% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 157 942 | 179 342 | 113.5% | 245 727 | 155.6% | 245 727 | 155.6% | 163 381 | 300.7% | 50.4% |

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | | ots Written Off to otors | | Bad Debts ito I Policy |
|---|--------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|---------|--------|--------|-----------------------------|--------|---------------------------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 1 821 | 17.5% | 858 | 8.2% | 860 | 8.3% | 6 861 | 66.0% | 10 401 | 8.2% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 5 095 | 24.2% | 1 891 | 9.0% | 1 371 | 6.5% | 12 669 | 60.3% | 21 028 | 16.6% | - | - | | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 3 496 | 10.5% | 1 806 | 5.4% | 1 544 | 4.7% | 26 327 | 79.4% | 33 173 | 26.1% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 1 202 | 7.4% | 721 | 4.4% | 624 | 3.9% | 13 666 | 84.3% | 16 213 | 12.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 746 | 8.2% | 417 | 4.6% | 352 | 3.9% | 7 563 | 83.3% | 9 078 | 7.1% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 421 | 3.1% | 398 | 2.9% | 386 | 2.9% | 12 292 | 91.1% | 13 497 | 10.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 68 | .3% | 44 | .2% | 39 | .2% | 23 497 | 99.4% | 23 648 | 18.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 12 850 | 10.1% | 6 135 | 4.8% | 5 177 | 4.1% | 102 877 | 81.0% | 127 038 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 332 | 8.4% | 151 | 3.8% | 139 | 3.5% | 3 327 | 84.3% | 3 948 | 3.1% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 7 254 | 15.3% | 2 556 | 5.4% | 2 177 | 4.6% | 35 541 | 74.8% | 47 528 | 37.4% | - | - | | - |
| Households | 5 264 | 7.0% | 3 428 | 4.5% | 2 861 | 3.8% | 64 009 | 84.7% | 75 561 | 59.5% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 12 850 | 10.1% | 6 135 | 4.8% | 5 177 | 4.1% | 102 877 | 81.0% | 127 038 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| • | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 9 | 0 Days | Over 9 | 0 Days | To | tal |
|-------------------------|--------|------|--------------|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Loan repayments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Trade Creditors | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 028 | 100.0% | 1 028 | 100.09 |
| Auditor-General | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 0 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 028 | 100.0% | 1 028 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| Municipal Manager | Mr Martin Tsatsimpe | 053 712 9333 |
|-------------------|------------------------|--------------|
| Financial Manager | Mr Kagiso Bophelo Noke | 053 712 9370 |

^{1.} All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: GAMAGARA (NC453) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | Fi 10 | | | 2021/22 | | | | 202 | 20/21 | |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First (| Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 560 387 | 133 139 | 23.8% | 137 540 | 24.5% | 270 679 | 48.3% | 94 090 | 36,9% | 46.2% |
| Operating Revenue | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 154 701 | 35 066 | 22.7% | 34 135 | 22.1% | 69 202 | 44.7% | 27 578 | 35.7% | 23.8% |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 172 151 | 35 045 | 20.4% | 56 909 | 33.1% | 91 954 | 53.4% | 32 665 | 45.9% | 74.2% |
| Service charges - water revenue | 57 736 | 11 120 | 19.3% | 12 504 | 21.7% | 23 624 | 40.9% | 4 410 | 13.6% | 183.5% |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 31 497 | 11 761 | 37.3% | 11 705 | 37.2% | 23 465 | 74.5% | 1 759 | 14.0% | 565.5% |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 37 504 | 9 387 | 25.0% | 9 686 | 25.8% | 19 072 | 50.9% | 8 306 | 48.1% | 16.6% |
| · · | - | - | | | - | | - | | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 1 277 | 282 | 22.1% | 615 | 48.2% | 897 | 70.2% | 300 | 45.7% | 105.0% |
| Interest earned - external investments | 294 | 61 | 20.8% | 191 | 65.1% | 253 | 85.9% | 50 | 50.5% | 280.5% |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 30 000 | 9 018 | 30.1% | 10 130 | 33.8% | 19 148 | 63.8% | 8 588 | 43.9% | 18.0% |
| Dividends received | - | - | | | - | | - | | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 707 | 87 | 12.3% | 12 | 1.6% | 99 | 13.9% | 236 | 124.0% | (95.1%) |
| Licences and permits | 1 068 | 291 | 27.2% | 333 | 31.2% | 623 | 58.4% | 449 | 40.6% | (25.9%) |
| Agency services | 499 | 145 | 29.1% | 142 | 28.5% | 288 | 57.6% | 227 | 42.0% | (37.1%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | 49 222 | 19 114 | 38.8% | 426 | .9% | 19 540 | 39.7% | 8 549 | 57.7% | (95.0%) |
| Other revenue | 23 731 | 1 762 | 7.4% | 752 | 3.2% | 2 514 | 10.6% | 973 | 15.4% | (22.7%) |
| Gains | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 538 480 | 109 313 | 20.3% | 132 819 | 24.7% | 242 132 | 45.0% | 117 262 | 39.4% | 13.3% |
| Employee related costs | 181 655 | 44 630 | 24.6% | 58 536 | 32.2% | 103 166 | 56.8% | 68 578 | 49.0% | (14.6%) |
| Remuneration of councillors | 5 641 | 1 346 | 23.9% | 1 297 | 23.0% | 2 642 | 46.8% | 1 844 | 39.1% | (29.7%) |
| Debt impairment | 10 600 | 1 061 | 10.0% | 2 732 | 25.8% | 3 794 | 35.8% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 49 631 | - | - | | - | | - | | - | - |
| Finance charges | 18 998 | 2 069 | 10.9% | 3 671 | 19.3% | 5 740 | 30.2% | 2 128 | 12.1% | 72.5% |
| Bulk purchases | 140 209 | 38 622 | 27.5% | 31 703 | 22.6% | 70 324 | 50.2% | 13 416 | 49.3% | 136.3% |
| Other Materials | 20 225 | 3 752 | 18.6% | 6 376 | 31.5% | 10 129 | 50.1% | 6 183 | 32.7% | 3.1% |
| Contracted services | 66 333 | 12 977 | 19.6% | 18 017 | 27.2% | 30 994 | 46.7% | 16 143 | 49.4% | 11.6% |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 45 187 | 4 856 | 10.7% | 10 487 | 23.2% | 15 343 | 34.0% | 8 970 | 30.3% | 16.9% |
| Losses | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 21 908 | 23 825 | | 4 721 | | 28 546 | | (23 172) | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Di | 45 401 | - | | 8 083 | 17.8% | 8 083 | 17.8% | 12 732 | 18.4% | (36.5%) |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,F | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 67 309 | 23 825 | | 12 804 | | 36 630 | | (10 440) | | |
| Taxation | - | | - | | - | | - | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 67 309 | 23 825 | | 12 804 | | 36 630 | | (10 440) | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 67 309 | 23 825 | | 12 804 | | 36 630 | | (10 440) | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | - | - | - | - | - | - | , , , | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 67 309 | 23 825 | | 12 804 | | 36 630 | | (10 440) | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| · | | | | 2021/22 | | | | 202 | | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First 0 | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 67 287 | 4 483 | 6.7% | 9 166 | 13.6% | 13 650 | 20.3% | 12 843 | 38.9% | (28.6% |
| National Government | 44 711 | 2 926 | 6.5% | 7 503 | 16.8% | 10 430 | 23.3% | 12 843 | 38.9% | (41.6% |
| | | 2 926 | 0.5% | / 503 | 16.8% | 10 430 | 23.3% | 12 843 | 38.9% | (41.6% |
| Provincial Government | 690 | - | | - | | - | - | | | - |
| District Municipality | | - | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HI | | - | | | - | | - | | - | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 45 401 | 2 926 | 6.4% | 7 503 | 16.5% | 10 430 | 23.0% | 12 843 | 38.9% | (41.6% |
| Borrowing Internally generated funds | 21 886 | 1 557 | 7.1% | 1 663 | 7.6% | 3 220 | 14.7% | | - | (100.0% |
| internally generated lunus | 21 000 | 1 337 | | 1 003 | | 3 220 | 14.776 | | | (100.07 |
| | | | | | - | | - | | | |
| Capital Expenditure Functional | 67 287 | 4 483 | 6.7% | 9 166 | 13.6% | 13 650 | 20.3% | 12 986 | 28.1% | (29.4% |
| Municipal governance and administration | 5 225 | 40 | .8% | 108 | 2.1% | 148 | 2.8% | | - | (100.0% |
| Executive and Council | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Finance and administration | 5 225 | 40 | .8% | 108 | 2.1% | 148 | 2.8% | - | - | (100.09 |
| Internal audit | | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and Public Safety | 2 867 | - | | 41 | 1.4% | 41 | 1.4% | | - | (100.09 |
| Community and Social Services | 2 359 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport And Recreation | 507 | - | - | 41 | 8.0% | 41 | 8.0% | - | - | (100.09 |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 1 098 | 394 | 35.9% | 308 | 28.0% | 702 | 63.9% | 144 | - | 114.3 |
| Planning and Development | 24 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Transport | 1 074 | 394 | 36.7% | 308 | 28.7% | 702 | 65.4% | 144 | - | 114.3 |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | 58 097 | 4 049 | 7.0% | 8 710 | 15.0% | 12 759 | 22.0% | 12 843 | 27.9% | (32.29 |
| Energy sources | 22 250 | 3 164 | 14.2% | 4 528 | 20.3% | 7 691 | 34.6% | 6 963 | 31.7% | (35.09 |
| Water Management | 20 774 | 202 | 1.0% | 4 182 | 20.1% | 4 385 | 21.1% | 3 247 | 21.6% | 28.8 |
| Waste Water Management | 14 923 | 683 | 4.6% | - | - | 683 | 4.6% | 2 633 | 22.3% | (100.09 |
| Waste Management | 150 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| • | | | | | 20: | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First (| Quarter | | l Quarter | | to Date | Second | l Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 522 256 | 49 908 | 9.6% | 46 132 | 8.8% | 96 040 | 18.4% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Property rates Service charges | 140 971 259 379 | 5 850 8 867 | 4.1% 3.4% | 4 312 24 051 | 3.1% 9.3% | 10 162 32 919 | 7.2% 12.7% | - | | (100.0%) (100.0%) |
| Other revenue | 27 282 | 35 191 | 129.0% | 17 518 | 64.2% | 52 709 | 193.2% | | | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | 49 222 45 401 | - | - | 251 | .5% | 251 | .5% | | | (100.0%) |
| Interest Dividends | - | | - | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Payments | (440 860) | (33 646) | 7.6% | (77 078) | | (110 724) | 25.1% | | | (100.0%) |
| Suppliers and employees | (440 860) | (33 646) | 7.6% | (77 078) | 17.5% | (110 724) | 25.1% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Finance charges Transfers and grants | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 81 396 | 16 263 | 20.0% | (30 946) | (38.0%) | (14 683) | (18.0%) | | | (100.0%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | | - | | | | | - | - | |
| Payments | (67 287) | (2 128) | 3.2% | (4 925) | 7.3% | (7 053) | 10.5% | - | - | (100.0%) |

| Capital assets | (67 287) | (2 128) | 3.2% | (4 925) | 7.3% | (7 053) | 10.5% | - [| - | (100.0%) |
|---|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----|-----|--------------|
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (67 287) | (2 128) | 3.2% | (4 925) | 7.3% | (7 053) | 10.5% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | (2 231) | 11 | (.5%) | (19) | .9% | (8) | .4% | (8) | .1% | 133.7% |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | - | | | | | | - | | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | (2 231) | 11 | (.5%) | (19) | .9% | (8) | .4% | (8) | .1% | 133.7% |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (2 231) | 11 | (.5%) | (19) | .9% | (8) | .4% | (8) | .1% | 133.7% |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 11 879 | 14 146 | 119.1% | (35 890) | (302.1%) | (21 744) | (183.1%) | (8) | | 434 558.5% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | (25 065) | - | | 14 146 | (56.4%) | - | | 7 | - | 196 232.8% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | (13 186) | 14 146 | (107.3%) | (21 744) | 164.9% | (21 744) | 164.9% | (1) | | 2 066 818.3% |

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | | ts Written Off to tors | Impairment - Counci | Bad Debts ito I Policy |
|---|----------|--------|--------------|--------|--------------|--------|--------------|---------|----------|--------|--------|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 4 270 | 7.2% | 3 049 | 5.1% | 2 983 | 5.0% | 49 310 | 82.7% | 59 612 | 16.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 8 834 | 16.8% | 4 780 | 9.1% | 3 411 | 6.5% | 35 682 | 67.7% | 52 708 | 14.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 11 150 | 11.2% | 6 001 | 6.0% | 4 183 | 4.2% | 77 909 | 78.5% | 99 243 | 27.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 4 240 | 15.4% | 2 853 | 10.4% | 2 441 | 8.9% | 17 993 | 65.4% | 27 526 | 7.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 3 710 | 6.2% | 2 245 | 3.7% | 1 776 | 2.9% | 52 582 | 87.2% | 60 313 | 16.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | 99 | 100.0% | 99 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 3 675 | 5.3% | 3 413 | 4.9% | 3 252 | 4.7% | 58 718 | 85.0% | 69 058 | 19.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | (16 946) | 134.3% | 241 | (1.9%) | 236 | (1.9%) | 3 854 | (30.6%) | (12 615) | (3.5%) | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 18 932 | 5.3% | 22 582 | 6.3% | 18 283 | 5.1% | 296 146 | 83.2% | 355 943 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 31 | .5% | 591 | 9.2% | 827 | 12.9% | 4 968 | 77.4% | 6 417 | 1.8% | - | - | | - |
| Commercial | 17 | 5.0% | 62 | 18.9% | 27 | 8.2% | 224 | 67.9% | 330 | .1% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 7 134 | 2.8% | 12 404 | 4.9% | 9 434 | 3.7% | 223 015 | 88.5% | 251 987 | 70.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 11 750 | 12.1% | 9 524 | 9.8% | 7 995 | 8.2% | 67 939 | 69.9% | 97 209 | 27.3% | | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 18 932 | 5.3% | 22 582 | 6.3% | 18 283 | 5.1% | 296 146 | 83.2% | 355 943 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 0 Days | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|-------------------------|--------|--------|--------------|--------------|--------|--------|--------------|-------|---------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | | - | | - | 12 874 | 4.9% | 248 044 | 95.1% | 260 918 | 92.3% |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| PAYE deductions | 3 192 | 100.0% | | - | - | - | | - | 3 192 | 1.1% |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | 874 | 100.0% | | - | - | - | | - | 874 | .3% |
| Loan repayments | - | | | - | - | - | | - | - | |
| Trade Creditors | - | | | - | - | - | | - | - | |
| Auditor-General | - | | | - | - | - | | - | - | |
| Other | 1 362 | 7.7% | - | - | - | - | 16 420 | 92.3% | 17 782 | 6.3% |
| Total | 5 427 | 1.9% | - | - | 12 874 | 4.6% | 264 465 | 93.5% | 282 766 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| Municipal Manager | Mr KJ Leserwane | 053 723 6000 |
|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| Financial Manager | Mr Aobakwe Makoku | 053 723 6000 |

^{1.} All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE (DC45) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| - | | | 2021/22 | | | | 202 | 1 | | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First (| Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | l Quarter | 1 |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 110 852 | 42 488 | 38.3% | 35 556 | 32.1% | 78 045 | 70.4% | 31 179 | 70.2% | 14.0% |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue | | - | - | | - | | | - | - | |
| Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue | - | - | | | - | | | - | | |
| Service charges - samitation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue | | | | | | | | | - | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | | | | | - | | _ | - | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 152 | (950) | (623.8%) | 47 | 30.6% | (903) | (593.2%) | 35 | 53.9% | 32.5% |
| Interest earned - external investments | 1 462 | 275 | 18.8% | 269 | 18.4% | 544 | 37.2% | 331 | 42.5% | (18.6%) |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 1 010 | 148 | 14.7% | 140 | 13.9% | 288 | 28.5% | 145 | 62.6% | (3.4%) |
| Dividends received | 1010 | 140 | 14.770 | 140 | 13.770 | 200 | 20.570 | 143 | 02.070 | (3.470) |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | | | | | | | | | |
| Licences and permits | | | | | | | | _ | | |
| Agency services | | _ | _ | | | _ | | _ | _ | |
| Transfers and subsidies | 105 578 | 42 603 | 40.4% | 34 530 | 32.7% | 77 133 | 73.1% | 30 668 | 72.5% | 12.6% |
| Other revenue | 2 649 | 412 | 15.6% | 571 | 21.5% | 983 | 37.1% | - | 16.3% | (100.0%) |
| Gains | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 110 155 | 25 099 | 22.8% | 34 593 | 31.4% | 59 692 | 54.2% | 30 561 | 48.7% | 13.2% |
| Employee related costs | 72 778 | 15 365 | 21.1% | 22 297 | 30.6% | 37 663 | 51.8% | 21 120 | 51.7% | 5.6% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 5 314 | 1 189 | 22.4% | 1 187 | 22.3% | 2 376 | 44.7% | 1 490 | 51.7% | (20.4%) |
| Debt impairment | 104 | 1 189 | 22.476 | 1 10/ | 22.376 | 2 3 / 0 | 44.776 | 1 490 | 31.9% | (20.476) |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 3 325 | 1 154 | 34.7% | 1 162 | 34.9% | 2 316 | 69.6% | _ | | (100.0%) |
| Finance charges | 19 | 1 134 | 3.2% | 1 102 | 6.1% | 2 310 | | 1 | 30.0% | 53.3% |
| Bulk purchases | | | 3.270 | | 0.170 | | 7.470 | | 30.0% | 33.370 |
| Other Materials | 1 116 | 51 | 4.6% | 53 | 4.8% | 104 | 9.3% | 345 | 21.7% | (84.6%) |
| Contracted services | 10 225 | 3 707 | 36.3% | 4 154 | 40.6% | 7 861 | 76.9% | 3 728 | 67.9% | 11.4% |
| Transfers and subsidies | 200 | 77 | 38.6% | 18 | 9.2% | 96 | 47.8% | 5 720 | 40.3% | (100.0%) |
| Other expenditure | 17 074 | 3 555 | 20.8% | 5 720 | 33.5% | 9 275 | 54.3% | 3 877 | 35.8% | 47.5% |
| Losses | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 696 | 17 389 | | 963 | | 18 353 | | 618 | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Di | | 17 307 | | 703 | | 10 333 | | - 010 | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH, I | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (inclinity alloc/(beparini Agencies, in), | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transiers and Subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | - | - | - | | - | | _ | _ | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 696 | 17 389 | | 963 | | 18 353 | | 618 | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 696 | 17 389 | | 963 | | 18 353 | | 618 | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 696 | 17 389 | | 963 | | 18 353 | | 618 | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | 507 | - | - | - | | | - | - | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2021/22 | | | | | | | 202 | | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First (| Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | арргорпацоп | | арргорпацоп | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 696 | 160 | 23.0% | 32 | 4.6% | 192 | 27.6% | 97 | 19.1% | (67.0%) |
| National Government | 10 | 23 | 225.0% | | - | 23 | 225.0% | 16 | - | (100.0%) |
| Provincial Government | - | - | - | | - | | - | | - | |
| District Municipality | | | - | | - | | - | | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HI | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 10 | 23 | 225.0% | - | - | 23 | 225.0% | 16 | - | (100.0%) |
| Borrowing | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | 686 | 138 | 20.0% | 32 | 4.7% | 170 | 24.7% | 81 | 16.6% | (60.6%) |
| | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Functional | 696 | 160 | 23.0% | 32 | 4.6% | 192 | 27.6% | 97 | 19.1% | (67.0%) |
| Municipal governance and administration | 686 | 30 | 4.3% | 32 | 4.7% | 62 | 9.0% | | | (100.0%) |
| Executive and Council | | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | |
| Finance and administration | 686 | 30 | 4.3% | 32 | 4.7% | 62 | 9.0% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Internal audit | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and Public Safety | - | 108 | | - | | 108 | - | 29 | 25.3% | (100.0% |
| Community and Social Services | - | 108 | - | - | - | 108 | - | 29 | 25.3% | (100.0% |
| Sport And Recreation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 10 | 23 | 225.0% | - | - | 23 | 225.0% | 68 | 13.5% | (100.0%) |
| Planning and Development | 10 | 23 | 225.0% | | - | 23 | 225.0% | 68 | 13.5% | (100.0%) |
| Road Transport Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental Protection Trading Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Energy sources | - | | | | | - | | - | - | |
| Water Management | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste Water Management | | | _ | | _ | | | | | |
| Waste Management | | | _ | | _ | | | | | |
| Other | - | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | |

| | | | | | 202 | 0/21 | | | | |
|---|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|------------------|
| | Budget | First C | Quarter | Second | l Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | Quarter | |
| | Main | Actual | 1st Q as % of | Actual | 2nd Q as % of | Actual | Total | Actual | Total | Q2 of 2020/21 to |
| | appropriation | Expenditure | Main | Expenditure | Main | Expenditure | Expenditure as | Expenditure | Expenditure as | Q2 of 2021/22 |
| | | | appropriation | | appropriation | | % of main | | % of main | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | appropriation | | appropriation | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 108 515 | 5 688 | 5.2% | 483 | .4% | 6 171 | 5.7% | 5 067 | 10.0% | (90.5%) |
| Property rates | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other revenue | 2 937 | | - | | | - | - | | - | - |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 105 578 | 5 688 | 5.4% | 483 | .5% | 6 171 | 5.8% | 5 067 | 10.3% | (90.5%) |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (105 808) | | | (0) | - | (0) | - | 101 | - | (100.2%) |
| Suppliers and employees | (105 588) | (0) | - | (0) | - | (0) | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Finance charges | (19) | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Transfers and grants | (200) | | - | | - | | | 101 | | (100.0%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 2 708 | 5 688 | 210.1% | 483 | 17.8% | 6 171 | 227.9% | 5 168 | 10.1% | (90.7%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | | | | | - | - | | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | - | - | - | | - | | - | | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (696) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| Capital assets | (696) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|---|--------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|-------|----------|
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (696) | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | | |
| Short term loans | | | | | | - | - | - | | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | | | | | - | - | - | | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | | | | | - | - | - | | - |
| Payments | (407) | | | | | | - | (163) | | (100.0%) |
| Repayment of borrowing | (407) | | | | | - | - | (163) | | (100.0%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (407) | | | - | | - | | (163) | | (100.0%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 1 604 | 5 688 | 354.7% | 483 | 30.1% | 6 171 | 384.8% | 5 005 | 10.0% | (90.4%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 8 744 | - | - | 5 688 | 65.0% | - | - | 5 441 | - | 4.5% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 10 348 | 5 688 | 55.0% | 6 171 | 59.6% | 6 171 | 59.6% | 10 446 | 10.0% | (40.9%) |

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | | ts Written Off to tors | | Bad Debts ito I Policy |
|---|--------|------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------------------------|--------|---------------------------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | | | - | | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 602 | 100.0% | 3 602 | 52.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 47 | 1.5% | 47 | 1.5% | 45 | 1.4% | 3 106 | 95.7% | 3 246 | 47.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 47 | .7% | 47 | .7% | 45 | .7% | 6 708 | 98.0% | 6 848 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 42 | .7% | 42 | .7% | 41 | .6% | 6 126 | 98.0% | 6 252 | 91.3% | - | - | | - |
| Commercial | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 5 | .8% | 5 | .8% | 5 | .8% | 582 | 97.5% | 597 | 8.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 47 | .7% | 47 | .7% | 45 | .7% | 6 708 | 98.0% | 6 848 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | tal |
|-------------------------|--------|--------|--------------|--------------|--------|--------------|--------|--------------|--------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Pensions / Retirement | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Loan repayments | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Trade Creditors | (89) | 103.3% | 3 | (3.3%) | - | - | - | - | (86) | 100.09 |
| Auditor-General | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | (89) | 103.3% | 3 | (3.3%) | - | - | - | - | (86) | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| Municipal Manager | | 053 712 8731 |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Financial Manager | Mrs Moroane GP | 053 712 8770 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: RICHTERSVELD (NC061) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| · - | | | | 2021/22 | | | 2020/21 | | | |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | First (| Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | o Date | Second | Quarter | İ |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 135 265 | 10 168 | 7.5% | 8 352 | 6.2% | 18 520 | 13.7% | 11 811 | 68.9% | (29.39 |
| | | 10 100 | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 19 962 | - | - | (1 183) | (5.9%) | (1 183) | (5.9%) | (796) | 99.4% | 48.0 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 17 066 | 2 074 | 12.2% | 3 245 | 19.0% | 5 319 | 31.2% | 2 147 | 54.9% | 51. |
| Service charges - water revenue | 5 383 | 12 | .2% | 1 004 | 18.6% | 1 016 | 18.9% | 1 011 | 47.8% | (.8 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 3 668 | 0 | | 679 | 18.5% | 679 | 18.5% | 742 | 59.6% | (8.5 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 3 105 | | | 525 | 16.9% | 525 | 16.9% | 335 | 30.8% | 56. |
| out the dialoges related to tende | 5 100 | | | | 10.770 | | 10.770 | | 50.070 | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 56 695 | 2 | | 95 | .2% | 97 | .2% | 86 | 39.2% | 11. |
| Interest earned - external investments | 210 | 2 | | 1 | .4% | 1 | .4% | 0 | 1.6% | 70. |
| | 3 792 | | | 1 194 | 31.5% | 1 194 | 31.5% | | 57.9% | 91 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors Dividends received | 3 /92 | - | - | 1 194 | 31.5% | 1 194 | 31.5% | 625 | 57.9% | 91 |
| | - | - | - | | | - | | | 450 401 | |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 23 | | | 9 | 39.8% | 9 | 39.8% | 9 | 450.1% | |
| Licences and permits | 2 | 2 | 93.4% | 2 | 86.7% | 4 | 180.1% | 2 | 198.7% | (3. |
| Agency services | 91 | 24 | 26.4% | 22 | 24.0% | 46 | 50.4% | 31 | 56.9% | (30. |
| Transfers and subsidies | 23 287 | 8 015 | 34.4% | 2 423 | 10.4% | 10 438 | 44.8% | 7 124 | 69.4% | (66. |
| Other revenue | 1 981 | 38 | 1.9% | 337 | 17.0% | 375 | 18.9% | 493 | 29.1% | (31. |
| Gains | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Operating Expenditure | 87 931 | 4 118 | 4.7% | 17 827 | 20.3% | 21 945 | 25.0% | 10 767 | 31.7% | 65. |
| Employee related costs | 29 978 | 3 646 | 12.2% | 7 702 | 25.7% | 11 349 | 37.9% | 4 921 | 39.6% | 56 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 4 200 | 446 | 10.6% | 886 | 21.1% | 1 332 | 31.7% | 458 | 41.6% | 93 |
| Debt impairment | 12 007 | - | _ | 442 | 3.7% | 442 | 3.7% | 373 | 3.2% | 18 |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 9 500 | _ | _ | | | | - | | | |
| Finance charges | 1 500 | _ | _ | 524 | 35.0% | 524 | 35.0% | 113 | 68.1% | 362 |
| Bulk purchases | 17 134 | | | 2 922 | 17.1% | 2 922 | 17.1% | 2 178 | 42.8% | 34 |
| Other Materials | 1 673 | | _ | 212 | 12.7% | 212 | 12.7% | 344 | 25.9% | (38. |
| Contracted services | 3 500 | - | | 875 | 25.0% | 875 | 25.0% | 1 255 | 71.4% | (30. |
| Transfers and subsidies | 3 300 | | | 0/3 | 23.076 | 0/3 | 23.076 | 1 233 | /1.470 | (30. |
| Other expenditure | 8 438 | 26 | .3% | 4 263 | 50.5% | 4 289 | 50.8% | 1 125 | 30.5% | 278 |
| Losses | 0 430 | 20 | .370 | 4 203 | 30.376 | 4 207 | 30.070 | 1123 | 30.376 | 2/0 |
| | | | | (0.100) | | (0.100) | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 47 334 | 6 050 | | (9 475) | | (3 425) | | 1 044 | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Di | 24 480 | - | - | | - | | | - | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,F | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | - | • | | 14 | | 14 | | - | | (100. |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 71 814 | 6 050 | | (9 461) | | (3 411) | | 1 044 | | |
| Taxation | - | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 71 814 | 6 050 | | (9 461) | | (3 411) | | 1 044 | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 71 814 | 6 050 | | (9 461) | | (3 411) | | 1 044 | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | | - | (| - | , | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 71 814 | 6 050 | | (9 461) | | (3 411) | | 1 044 | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | | | | 2021/22 | | | | 202 | 0/21 | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First 0 | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | Quarter | • |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 24 480 | | | 4 053 | 16.6% | 4 053 | 16.6% | 2 804 | 40.1% | 44.6% |
| National Government | 24 480 | | _ | 4 053 | 16.6% | 4 053 | 16.6% | 2 804 | 26.3% | 44.6% |
| Provincial Government | 24 400 | | - | 4 003 | 10.0% | 4 053 | 10.076 | 2 004 | 20.3% | 44.07 |
| District Municipality | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HI | | | - | | | - | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 24 480 | | | 4 053 | 16.6% | 4 053 | 16.6% | 2 804 | 26.3% | 44.69 |
| Borrowing | 24 400 | | | 4 053 | 10.0% | 4 053 | 10.0% | 2 004 | 20.3% | 44.07 |
| Internally generated funds | | | | | | | | | | |
| internally generated tunus | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Expenditure Functional | 24 480 | | | 4 053 | 16.6% | 4 053 | 16.6% | 2 804 | 40.1% | 44.69 |
| Municipal governance and administration | 24 400 | - | | 4 055 | 10.076 | | 10.070 | 2 004 | .1% | 44.07 |
| Executive and Council | | | | | | | | | .170 | |
| Finance and administration | - | | | | | | | | .1% | |
| Internal audit | | | | | | | | | .170 | |
| Community and Public Safety | 7 000 | | | 113 | 1.6% | 113 | 1.6% | | | (100.0% |
| Community and Social Services | 7 000 | | | - 113 | 1.070 | - 113 | 1.070 | _ | | (100.07 |
| Sport And Recreation | 7 000 | | _ | 113 | 1.6% | 113 | 1.6% | _ | _ | (100.0% |
| Public Safety | | - | _ | | - | - | | _ | _ | (|
| Housing | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Health | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | _ | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | | _ | |
| Planning and Development | | | | | | | | | | |
| Road Transport | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Trading Services | 17 480 | - | - | 3 940 | 22.5% | 3 940 | 22.5% | 2 804 | - | 40.59 |
| Energy sources | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Management | 10 000 | | - | 3 940 | 39.4% | 3 940 | 39.4% | 1 727 | - | 128.29 |
| Waste Water Management | 7 480 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 077 | - | (100.0% |
| Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

| | | | - | 2021/22 | - | - | | 20 | 20/21 | |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First 0 | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | d Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 134 147 | (1) | - | (3) | - | (4) | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Property rates | 15 969 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | 23 378 | (1) | - | (3) | - | (4) | - | - | - | (100.0% |
| Other revenue | 47 034 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 23 287 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | 24 480 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends | | | - | | - | | - | - | - | |
| Payments | (63 122) | (3 621) | 5.7% | (11 273) | 17.9% | (14 894) | | - | - | (100.0% |
| Suppliers and employees | (61 622) | (3 621) | 5.9% | (11 273) | 18.3% | (14 894) | 24.2% | - | - | (100.0% |
| Finance charges | (1 500) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and grants Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 71 026 | (3 622) | (5.1%) | (11 276) | (15.9%) | (14 898) | (21.0%) | - | - | (100.0% |
| ivet cash from/(useu) Operating Activities | /1 020 | (3 022) | (3.1%) | (112/0) | (13.9%) | (14 090) | (21.0%) | - | | (100.0% |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used) | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (24 480) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| Capital assets | (24 480) | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
|---|-----------|---------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|-------|----------|------------|
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (24 480) | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 161 | (135) | (83.7%) | (2) | (1.5%) | (137) | (85.2%) | (2) | 1.0% | 14.9% |
| Short term loans | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | - | - | | - | | | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 161 | (135) | (83.7%) | (2) | (1.5%) | (137) | (85.2%) | (2) | 1.0% | 14.9% |
| Payments | | - | | | | | | | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 161 | (135) | (83.7%) | (2) | (1.5%) | (137) | (85.2%) | (2) | 1.0% | 14.9% |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 46 706 | (3 757) | (8.0%) | (11 278) | (24.1%) | (15 035) | (32.2%) | (2) | (138.8%) | 535 170.2% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | (122 828) | 2 250 | (1.8%) | 13 339 | (10.9%) | 2 250 | (1.8%) | 2 478 | (21.9%) | 438.3% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | (76 121) | 10 781 | (14.2%) | 3 834 | (5.0%) | 3 834 | (5.0%) | (54) | (1.9%) | (7 150.4%) |

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | | ots Written Off to otors | Impairment - Counci | Bad Debts ito I Policy |
|---|--------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|--------|---------|--------|--------|-----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 682 | 2.3% | 502 | 1.7% | 432 | 1.5% | 27 761 | 94.5% | 29 378 | 22.3% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 823 | 15.8% | 191 | 3.7% | 102 | 2.0% | 4 099 | 78.6% | 5 214 | 4.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 5 325 | 9.6% | 651 | 1.2% | 507 | .9% | 49 059 | 88.3% | 55 542 | 42.2% | - | - | | |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 485 | 3.0% | 322 | 2.0% | 261 | 1.6% | 14 908 | 93.3% | 15 976 | 12.1% | - | - | | |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 430 | 2.5% | 297 | 1.8% | 264 | 1.6% | 15 906 | 94.1% | 16 897 | 12.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | (0) | 100.0% | (0) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | 80 | .9% | 59 | .7% | 51 | .6% | 8 384 | 97.8% | 8 574 | 6.5% | - | - | - | |
| Other | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Total By Income Source | 7 824 | 5.9% | 2 023 | 1.5% | 1 617 | 1.2% | 120 117 | 91.3% | 131 581 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 407 | 49.1% | 7 | .8% | 8 | .9% | 407 | 49.1% | 828 | .6% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 2 018 | 4.4% | 576 | 1.3% | 377 | .8% | 42 813 | 93.5% | 45 784 | 34.8% | - | - | | |
| Households | 5 399 | 6.4% | 1 440 | 1.7% | 1 232 | 1.5% | 76 897 | 90.5% | 84 969 | 64.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 7 824 | 5.9% | 2 023 | 1.5% | 1 617 | 1.2% | 120 117 | 91.3% | 131 581 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 | | | 31 - 60 Days | | 0 Days | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|-------------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------------|--------|--------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 1 772 | 4.9% | 1 760 | 4.9% | 1 938 | 5.3% | 30 799 | 84.9% | 36 269 | 69.6% |
| Bulk Water | 120 | 56.2% | 47 | 21.9% | 47 | 21.9% | - | - | 214 | .4% |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | | |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | | |
| Trade Creditors | 132 | 1.8% | 1 144 | 15.9% | 25 | .3% | 5 891 | 81.9% | 7 192 | 13.8% |
| Auditor-General | 652 | 7.8% | 2 734 | 32.7% | 188 | 2.2% | 4 776 | 57.2% | 8 350 | 16.0% |
| Other | 23 | 25.6% | 3 | 2.9% | - | - | 65 | 71.5% | 91 | .2% |
| Total | 2 699 | 5.2% | 5 688 | 10.9% | 2 197 | 4.2% | 41 531 | 79.7% | 52 116 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| Municipal Manager | Mr Sydney Aadams | 027 851 1137 |
|-------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| Financial Manager | Mrs Dineo Moshobane | 027 851 1131 |

^{1.} All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: NAMA KHOI (NC062) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | | | | 2021/22 | | | | 202 | 20/21 | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First (| Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 313 895 | 121 604 | 38.7% | 63 544 | 20.2% | 185 148 | 59.0% | 52 346 | 59.0% | 21.4% |
| Properly rates | 51 499 | 51 715 | | 76 | | 51 791 | 100.6% | | 110.3% | (107.5%) |
| Propertyrates | 31 499 | 51 /15 | 100.4% | 76 | .1% | 51 791 | 100.6% | (1 018) | 110.3% | (107.5%) |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 116 121 | 27 553 | 23.7% | 23 847 | 20.5% | 51 400 | 44.3% | 21 481 | 44.5% | 11.0% |
| Service charges - water revenue | 40 170 | 7 614 | 19.0% | 8 621 | 21.5% | 16 235 | 40.4% | 8 397 | 39.2% | 2.7% |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 13 324 | 3 138 | 23.6% | 3 201 | 24.0% | 6 340 | 47.6% | 3 027 | 46.8% | 5.8% |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 15 649 | 3 550 | 22.7% | 3 563 | 22.8% | 7 112 | 45.4% | 3 413 | 44.7% | 4.4% |
| | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 2 738 | 606 | 22.1% | 1 165 | 42.5% | 1 772 | 64.7% | 885 | 99.2% | 31.6% |
| Interest earned - external investments | 1 720 | 350 | 20.4% | 344 | 20.0% | 695 | 40.4% | 277 | 50.2% | 24.2% |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 11 051 | 3 030 | 27.4% | 3 197 | 28.9% | 6 227 | 56.4% | 2 681 | 93.2% | 19.3% |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 71 | 27 | 37.8% | 84 | 118.1% | 111 | 155.9% | 76 | 37.1% | 10.5% |
| Licences and permits | 1 018 | 412 | 40.5% | 306 | 30.1% | 718 | 70.6% | 317 | 47.6% | (3.3%) |
| Agency services | 129 | 54 | 42.1% | - | - | 54 | 42.1% | 54 | 9.2% | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | 58 435 | 23 065 | 39.5% | 18 659 | 31.9% | 41 724 | 71.4% | 12 311 | 62.0% | 51.6% |
| Other revenue | 1 970 | 489 | 24.8% | 481 | 24.4% | 970 | 49.2% | 445 | 39.9% | 8.0% |
| Gains | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 391 164 | 70 149 | 17.9% | 83 350 | 21.3% | 153 499 | 39.2% | 58 632 | 37.9% | 42.2% |
| Employee related costs | 106 938 | 24 963 | 23.3% | 26 492 | 24.8% | 51 456 | 48.1% | 23 426 | 47.2% | 13.1% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 6 211 | 1 553 | 25.0% | 1 503 | 24.2% | 3 056 | 49.2% | 1 669 | 47.7% | (10.0%) |
| Debt impairment | 21 282 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 38 526 | 58 | .2% | - | - | 58 | .2% | - | - | - |
| Finance charges | - | 1 220 | - | 1 801 | - | 3 021 | - | 1 176 | 641.6% | 53.2% |
| Bulk purchases | 108 380 | 36 631 | 33.8% | 21 752 | 20.1% | 58 383 | 53.9% | 17 762 | 58.3% | 22.5% |
| Other Materials | 52 611 | 1 165 | 2.2% | 21 366 | 40.6% | 22 531 | 42.8% | 4 622 | 26.9% | 362.3% |
| Contracted services | 31 649 | 1 438 | 4.5% | 2 576 | 8.1% | 4 014 | 12.7% | 4 494 | 28.3% | (42.7%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | | | | | | | | _ :_ | | |
| Other expenditure | 25 568 | 3 121 | 12.2% | 7 858 | 30.7% | 10 979 | 42.9% | 5 483 | 38.5% | 43.3% |
| Losses | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (77 269) | 51 455 | | (19 805) | | 31 649 | | (6 286) | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and D | 31 962 | (4 934) | (15.4%) | 4 932 | 15.4% | (2) | - | 10 636 | 35.2% | (53.6%) |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH, | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | (45 307) | 46 521 | | (14 873) | | 31 647 | | 4 350 | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | (45 307) | 46 521 | | (14 873) | | 31 647 | | 4 350 | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | (45 307) | 46 521 | | (14 873) | | 31 647 | | 4 350 | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | (, | - | - | (, | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | (45 307) | 46 521 | | (14 873) | | 31 647 | | 4 350 | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | | | | 2021/22 | | | | 202 | 20/21 | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First (| Quarter | Second | l Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 t Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 32 162 | 34 578 | 107.5% | 2 136 | 6.6% | 36 714 | 114.2% | 8 767 | 57.3% | (75.6% |
| National Government | 32 162 | 34 378 | 107.5% | 2 130 | 6.6% | | 114.2% | 8 767 | 58.4% | |
| | 31 962 | 34 394 | 107.6% | 2 122 | 6.6% | 36 516 | 114.2% | 8 /44 | 58.4% | (75.7% |
| Provincial Government | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HI | | | - | | | | - | | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 31 962 | 34 394 | 107.6% | 2 122 | 6.6% | 36 516 | 114.2% | 8 744 | 58.4% | (75.7% |
| Borrowing Internally generated funds | 200 | 184 | 92.0% | 14 | 6.8% | 198 | 98.8% | 24 | 23.2% | (42.3% |
| iliterially generated funds | 200 | 104 | 72.070 | 14 | 0.070 | 170 | 70.070 | 24 | 23.270 | (42.370 |
| | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Capital Expenditure Functional | 32 162 | 36 213 | 112.6% | 2 136 | 6.6% | 38 349 | 119.2% | 8 767 | 59.9% | (75.6% |
| Municipal governance and administration | - | 1 697 | - | - | - | 1 697 | - | - | 109.2% | - |
| Executive and Council | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance and administration | - | 1 697 | - | - | - | 1 697 | - | - | - | - |
| Internal audit | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and Public Safety | - | 922 | - | | - | 922 | - | - | 1.6% | - |
| Community and Social Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport And Recreation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | 922 | - | - | - | 922 | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 3 300 | 11 187 | 339.0% | 150 | 4.6% | 11 338 | 343.6% | 2 102 | 136.1% | (92.8% |
| Planning and Development | 200 3 100 | 122 11 065 | 61.0% 356.9% | 14 | 6.8% 4.4% | 136 11 202 | 67.8% 361.4% | 24 2 078 | 136.5% | (42.3% |
| Road Transport Environmental Protection | 3 100 | | | 137 | 4.4% | | | | | (93.4% |
| | 28 862 | 22 407 | 77.6% | 1 985 | 6.9% | 24 392 | 84.5% | 6 666 | 57.3% | (70.2% |
| Trading Services Energy sources | 28 862 1 780 | 22 407 5 365 | 301.4% | 1 985 | 6.9% | 24 392 5 365 | 84.5% 301.4% | 0 000 | 751.7% | (70.2% |
| Water Management | 5 000 | 11 321 | 226.4% | 133 | 2.7% | 11 454 | 229.1% | 405 | 135.7% | (67.1% |
| Waste Water Management | 22 082 | 5 722 | 25.9% | 1 852 | 8.4% | 7 574 | 34.3% | 6 261 | 13.6% | (70.4% |
| Waste Management | 22 002 | 3 /22 | 23.770 | 1 032 | 0.470 | , 374 | 34.370 | 0 201 | 13.070 | (70.47 |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outci | | | | | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | |

| • | | | | 2021/22 | | | | 202 | 20/21 | |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First (| Quarter | Second | Quarter | | to Date | Second | l Quarter | Ī |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 304 251 | 746 562 | 245.4% | 56 057 | 18.4% | 802 618 | 263.8% | 69 343 | - | (19.2%) |
| Property rates | 40 190 | 27 | .1% | 0 | - | 28 | .1% | 8 | - | (96.9%) |
| Service charges | 166 292 | 723 752 | 435.2% | 50 755 | 30.5% | 774 508 | 465.8% | 58 432 | - | (13.1%) |
| Other revenue | 5 652 | 695 | 12.3% | 834 | 14.8% | 1 529 | 27.1% | 190 | - | 337.9% |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 58 435 | 22 087 | 37.8% | 4 467 | 7.6% | 26 554 | 45.4% | 10 712 | - | (58.3%) |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | 31 962 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest | 1 720 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (245 932) | | .8% | (114) | - | (2 186) | | (271) | - | (57.8%) |
| Suppliers and employees | (245 932) | (2 072) | .8% | (114) | - | (2 186) | .9% | (271) | - | (57.8%) |
| Finance charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and grants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 58 319 | 744 490 | 1 276.6% | 55 942 | 95.9% | 800 432 | 1 372.5% | 69 072 | - | (19.0%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | (3 952) | (4) | .1% | 100 | (2.5%) | 96 | (2.4%) | 6 | .7% | 1 607.5% |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | 43 | - | 74 | - | 116 | - | 4 | - | 1 557.5% |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used) | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | (3 952) | (46) | 1.2% | 26 | (.7%) | (20) | .5% | 1 | .9% | 1 765.6% |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | - | (0) | - | (1) | - | (1) | - | (1) | - | (2.9%) |

| Capital assets | - | (0) | - | (1) | - | (1) | - | (1) | - | (2.9%) |
|---|---------|---------|-----------|---------|------------|---------|-----------|---------|-------------|----------|
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (3 952) | (4) | .1% | 99 | (2.5%) | 95 | (2.4%) | 5 | .8% | 2 032.9% |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 48 | (267) | (555.2%) | (12) | (25.2%) | (279) | (580.4%) | 13 | 4.2% | (191.5%) |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | - | - | | - | | | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 48 | (267) | (555.2%) | (12) | (25.2%) | (279) | (580.4%) | 13 | 4.2% | (191.5%) |
| Payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 48 | (267) | (555.2%) | (12) | (25.2%) | (279) | (580.4%) | 13 | 4.2% | (191.5%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 54 415 | 744 219 | 1 367.7% | 56 029 | 103.0% | 800 248 | 1 470.6% | 69 090 | (32 093.7%) | (18.9%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 104 | 40 495 | 38 929.5% | 784 712 | 754 378.1% | 40 495 | 38 929.5% | 622 391 | 42 108.1% | 26.1% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 54 519 | 784 713 | 1 439.3% | 840 738 | 1 542.1% | 840 738 | 1 542.1% | 691 481 | (47 214.0%) | 21.6% |

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | | ots Written Off to otors | Impairment - Counci | Bad Debts ito I Policy |
|---|--------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|---------|--------|--------|-----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 3 077 | 4.4% | 1 766 | 2.5% | 1 234 | 1.8% | 63 589 | 91.3% | 69 665 | 24.5% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 6 110 | 7.6% | 2 660 | 3.3% | 1 502 | 1.9% | 70 042 | 87.2% | 80 314 | 28.2% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 3 551 | 5.7% | 1 506 | 2.4% | 1 157 | 1.9% | 55 603 | 89.9% | 61 817 | 21.7% | - | - | | |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 1 031 | 5.4% | 492 | 2.6% | 383 | 2.0% | 17 330 | 90.1% | 19 235 | 6.8% | - | - | | |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 1 416 | 3.6% | 754 | 1.9% | 614 | 1.6% | 36 343 | 92.9% | 39 128 | 13.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 475 | 3.4% | 600 | 4.2% | 241 | 1.7% | 12 864 | 90.7% | 14 181 | 5.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | | - | | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | |
| Other | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 15 659 | 5.5% | 7 779 | 2.7% | 5 131 | 1.8% | 255 770 | 90.0% | 284 340 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 947 | 11.0% | 666 | 7.8% | 355 | 4.1% | 6 608 | 77.1% | 8 575 | 3.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 7 650 | 7.8% | 3 474 | 3.5% | 1 985 | 2.0% | 85 486 | 86.7% | 98 595 | 34.7% | - | - | | |
| Households | 7 063 | 4.0% | 3 639 | 2.1% | 2 791 | 1.6% | 163 676 | 92.4% | 177 170 | 62.3% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 15 659 | 5.5% | 7 779 | 2.7% | 5 131 | 1.8% | 255 770 | 90.0% | 284 340 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 9 | 0 Days | Over 9 | 0 Days | To | ital |
|-------------------------|---------|------------|--------------|------------|--------|--------------|---------|----------------|---------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | i |
| Bulk Electricity | 2 866 | 1.6% | 3 159 | 1.8% | 5 036 | 2.9% | 165 340 | 93.7% | 176 402 | 46.6% |
| Bulk Water | 250 | .1% | 360 | .2% | 887 | .4% | 201 064 | 99.3% | 202 562 | 53.5% |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | | | | | | - | | - | | |
| Loan repayments | | | | | | - | | - | | |
| Trade Creditors | (1 356) | 733 002.7% | (837) | 452 245.4% | 250 | (135 082.2%) | 1 943 | (1 050 065.9%) | (0) | |
| Auditor-General | (450) | (133.7%) | (450) | (133.7%) | 7 | 2.0% | 1 230 | 365.3% | 337 | .1% |
| Other | - | - | (727) | 160.1% | (224) | 49.3% | 497 | (109.4%) | (454) | (.1%) |
| Total | 1 311 | .3% | 1 506 | .4% | 5 956 | 1.6% | 370 073 | 97.7% | 378 846 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| Municipal Manager | Ms Samantha Titus | 027 718 8150 | |
|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|--|
| Financial Manager | Mr Heinri Cloete | 027 718 8126 | |

^{1.} All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: KAMIESBERG (NC064) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| , | | | | 2021/22 | | | | 202 | 20/21 | |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First (| Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 72 292 | 33 295 | 46.1% | 8 060 | 11.1% | 41 356 | 57.2% | 2 010 | 22.0% | 301.0% |
| Properly rates | 12 188 | 12 553 | 103.0% | (9) | (.1%) | 12 544 | 102.9% | 2010 | 22.070 | (100.0%) |
| Property rates | 12 100 | 12 333 | 103.076 | (7) | (.170) | 12 344 | 102.770 | | | (100.076) |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 11 636 | 4 950 | 42.5% | 1 822 | 15.7% | 6 773 | 58.2% | 1 473 | 32.1% | 23.7% |
| Service charges - water revenue | 4 743 | 1 030 | 21.7% | 550 | 11.6% | 1 579 | 33.3% | | _ | (100.0%) |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 1 965 | 631 | 32.1% | 294 | 15.0% | 925 | 47.1% | 74 | 5.3% | 298.6% |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 1 908 | 568 | 29.8% | 289 | 15.2% | 857 | 44.9% | | | (100.0%) |
| · · | - | - | | | - | | - | | - | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 205 | 20 | 9.6% | 19 | 9.3% | 39 | 18.8% | 4 | 10.4% | 356.4% |
| Interest earned - external investments | 166 | 1 | .8% | 0 | .1% | 2 | .9% | - | .4% | (100.0%) |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 7 759 | 3 030 | 39.0% | 1 460 | 18.8% | 4 490 | 57.9% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 2 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and permits | 2 | 0 | 9.0% | | - | 0 | 9.0% | 0 | 11.4% | (100.0%) |
| Agency services | - | - | - | | - | | - | | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | 29 711 | 10 426 | 35.1% | 3 614 | 12.2% | 14 040 | 47.3% | 450 | 37.7% | 702.4% |
| Other revenue | 2 007 | 24 | 1.2% | 19 | .9% | 43 | 2.1% | 6 | 1.8% | 237.0% |
| Gains | - | 63 | - | 3 | - | 66 | - | 3 | - | (1.5%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 83 729 | 10 104 | 12.1% | 10 053 | 12.0% | 20 156 | 24.1% | 11 502 | 28.9% | (12.6%) |
| Employee related costs | 26 979 | 7 630 | 28.3% | 7 753 | 28.7% | 15 383 | 57.0% | 7 541 | 58.0% | 2.8% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 4 307 | 656 | 15.2% | 864 | 20.1% | 1 520 | 35.3% | 656 | 44.6% | 31.9% |
| Debt impairment | 12 081 | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 15 558 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance charges | 1 504 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | 12 036 | 142 | 1.2% | 118 | 1.0% | 260 | 2.2% | 1 354 | 16.3% | (91.3%) |
| Other Materials | 4 489 | 562 | 12.5% | 548 | 12.2% | 1 111 | 24.7% | 1 286 | 55.6% | (57.4%) |
| Contracted services | 1 424 | 523 | 36.7% | 129 | 9.1% | 652 | 45.8% | 115 | 11.7% | 12.7% |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 5 351 | 591 | 11.0% | 639 | 11.9% | 1 230 | 23.0% | 551 | 15.5% | 16.1% |
| Losses | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (11 436) | 23 192 | | (1 992) | | 21 199 | | (9 492) | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Di | 12 708 | - | - | | - | | - | 1 000 | 30.7% | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH, F | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 1 272 | 23 192 | | (1 992) | | 21 199 | | (8 492) | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 1 272 | 23 192 | | (1 992) | | 21 199 | | (8 492) | | |
| Attributable to minorities | | | - | ,, | - | - | | ,, | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 1 272 | 23 192 | | (1 992) | | 21 199 | | (8 492) | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | 1 2 1 2 | 23 172 | - | (1 772) | - | 21 177 | - | (0 472) | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 1 272 | 23 192 | | (1 992) | - | 21 199 | | (8 492) | - | |
| ourprusitionally for the year | 1 2/2 | 23 192 | | (1 792) | | 21 199 | | (0 492) | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| · | | | | 2021/22 | | | | 202 | 0/21 | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First 0 | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 13 483 | 2 782 | 20.6% | 1 253 | 9.3% | 4 035 | 29.9% | _ | 21.7% | (100.0% |
| National Government | 12 708 | 2 / 02 | 20.0% | 509 | 4.0% | 509 | 4.0% | 4 247 | 30.6% | (88.0%) |
| Provincial Government | 12 /00 | | | 309 | 4.076 | 309 | 4.076 | 4 241 | 30.0% | (00.076 |
| | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| District Municipality | | | | | - | - | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HI | 12 708 | | | 509 | 4.0% | 509 | 4.0% | 4 247 | 30.6% | (00.00/ |
| Transfers recognised - capital Borrowing | 12 /08 | | | 509 | 4.0% | 509 | 4.0% | 4 247 | 30.6% | (88.0% |
| Internally generated funds | 775 | 2 782 | 358.7% | 744 | 96.0% | 3 526 | 454.7% | (4 247) | - | (117.5% |
| internally genierated funds | - 1/3 | 2 702 | 330.770 | 744 | 70.070 | 3 320 | 434.770 | (4 247) | | (117.576 |
| Capital Expenditure Functional | 13 483 | 2 782 | 20.6% | 1 253 | 9.3% | 4 035 | 29.9% | _ | 21.7% | (100.0% |
| Municipal governance and administration | 13 403 | 2 065 | 20.070 | 1 255 | 7.570 | 2 065 | 27.770 | | 21.770 | (100.070 |
| Executive and Council | | 2 003 | | | | 2 003 | | | | |
| Finance and administration | | 2 065 | | | | 2 065 | | | | |
| Internal audit | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | _ | _ | |
| Community and Public Safety | | | | 509 | | 509 | _ | | _ | (100.0% |
| Community and Social Services | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sport And Recreation | - | - | - | 509 | - | 509 | - | - | - | (100.0% |
| Public Safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Housing | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 7 708 | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Planning and Development | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Road Transport | 7 708 | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | 5 775 | 716 | 12.4% | 744 | 12.9% | 1 461 | 25.3% | - | 21.7% | (100.0% |
| Energy sources | 465 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Management | 310 | 716 | 231.0% | 744 | 240.0% | 1 461 | 471.0% | - | 99.2% | (100.0% |
| Waste Water Management | 5 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| | | | | 2021/22 | | | | 202 | 20/21 | |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First (| Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | l Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 70 918 | 64 015 | 90.3% | 27 317 | 38.5% | 91 332 | 128.8% | 12 130 | - | 125.2% |
| Property rates | 9 141 | 1 172 | 12.8% | 1 598 | 17.5% | 2 770 | 30.3% | 1 600 | - | (.1%) |
| Service charges | 21 286 | 2 421 | 11.4% | 1 773 | 8.3% | 4 194 | 19.7% | 1 018 | - | 74.1% |
| Other revenue | (1 929) | 51 183 | (2 653.8%) | 19 720 | (1 022.5%) | 70 903 | (3 676.3%) | 9 512 | - | 107.3% |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 29 711 | 2 388 | 8.0% | 400 | 1.3% | 2 788 | 9.4% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | 12 708 | 6 852 | 53.9% | 3 826 | 30.1% | 10 678 | 84.0% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Interest | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (51 925) | (44 966) | 86.6% | (31 042) | 59.8% | (76 008) | | (25 570) | - | 21.4% |
| Suppliers and employees | (51 925) | (44 966) | 86.6% | (31 042) | 59.8% | (76 008) | 146.4% | (25 570) | - | 21.4% |
| Finance charges | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 18 993 | 19 049 | 100.3% | (3 726) | (19.6%) | 15 324 | 80.7% | (13 439) | - | (72.3%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used) | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (13 483) | (2 782) | 20.6% | (1 253) | 9.3% | (4 035) | 29.9% | - | - | (100.0%) |

| Capital assets | (13 483) | (2 782) | 20.6% | (1 253) | 9.3% | (4 035) | 29.9% | - | - | (100.0%) |
|---|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|----------|
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (13 483) | (2 782) | 20.6% | (1 253) | 9.3% | (4 035) | 29.9% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 166 | (140) | (84.5%) | (0) | - | (140) | (84.5%) | 1 513 | - | (100.0%) |
| Short term loans | | | - 1 | - | - | - | | | | |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 166 | (140) | (84.5%) | (0) | - | (140) | (84.5%) | 1 513 | - | (100.0%) |
| Payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | | | - | - | - | - | | - | | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 166 | (140) | (84.5%) | (0) | - | (140) | (84.5%) | 1 513 | | (100.0%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 5 675 | 16 127 | 284.2% | (4 979) | (87.7%) | 11 148 | 196.4% | (11 926) | 16 116.2% | (58.3%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 10 731 | 4 699 | 43.8% | 16 127 | 150.3% | 4 699 | 43.8% | 30 823 | - | (47.7%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 16 406 | 16 127 | 98.3% | 11 148 | 68.0% | 11 148 | 68.0% | 18 897 | 218.5% | (41.0%) |

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Deb Deb | ots Written Off to otors | Impairment - Council | |
|---|--------|------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------------|---|---------|--------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 883 | 3.0% | 380 | 1.3% | 28 033 | 95.7% | | - | 29 296 | 22.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 522 | 6.0% | 136 | 1.6% | 8 015 | 92.4% | | - | 8 673 | 6.8% | - | - | | |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 980 | 3.5% | 433 | 1.6% | 26 423 | 94.9% | | - | 27 836 | 21.8% | - | - | | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 342 | 4.8% | 149 | 2.1% | 6 601 | 93.1% | - | - | 7 093 | 5.5% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 436 | 3.5% | 206 | 1.6% | 11 981 | 94.9% | - | - | 12 624 | 9.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 1 162 | 2.7% | 557 | 1.3% | 40 644 | 95.9% | | - | 42 363 | 33.1% | - | - | | - |
| Total By Income Source | 4 326 | 3.4% | 1 862 | 1.5% | 121 698 | 95.2% | - | - | 127 885 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 301 | 3.8% | 133 | 1.7% | 7 387 | 94.5% | | - | 7 821 | 6.1% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 622 | 5.7% | 208 | 1.9% | 10 160 | 92.4% | | - | 10 989 | 8.6% | - | - | | - |
| Households | 2 295 | 3.1% | 991 | 1.4% | 69 950 | 95.5% | | - | 73 235 | 57.3% | - | - | | - |
| Other | 1 108 | 3.1% | 531 | 1.5% | 34 201 | 95.4% | | | 35 840 | 28.0% | | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 4 326 | 3.4% | 1 862 | 1.5% | 121 698 | 95.2% | - | - | 127 885 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 9 | 0 Days | Over 9 | 0 Days | To | tal |
|-------------------------|--------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 1 490 | 3.3% | 186 | .4% | 1 678 | 3.7% | 42 197 | 92.6% | 45 550 | 72.9% |
| Bulk Water | - | | - | - | | - | | - | | - |
| PAYE deductions | 417 | 48.6% | 441 | 51.4% | | - | | - | 858 | 1.49 |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | |
| Pensions / Retirement | 368 | 13.2% | 360 | 13.0% | 360 | 13.0% | 1 694 | 60.9% | 2 783 | 4.59 |
| Loan repayments | - | | | | | - | | - | | |
| Trade Creditors | 29 | 1.7% | 17 | 1.0% | 19 | 1.1% | 1 600 | 96.1% | 1 665 | 2.79 |
| Auditor-General | 817 | 11.0% | 1 346 | 18.2% | 900 | 12.2% | 4 341 | 58.6% | 7 403 | 11.9% |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 197 | 100.0% | 4 197 | 6.79 |
| Total | 3 121 | 5.0% | 2 350 | 3.8% | 2 956 | 4.7% | 54 028 | 86.5% | 62 455 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| - 17 | Municipal Manager | Mr Rufus Beukes | 027 652 8012 |
|------|-------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| - 1 | Financial Manager | Mr Tumelo Diphokoje | 027 652 8009 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: HANTAM (NC065) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2021/22 | | | | | | | 202 | | |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First (| Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | Quarter | Ī |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| | | | | | | | .,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 118 557 | 32 016 | 27.0% | 13 142 | 11.1% | 45 158 | 38.1% | 11 522 | 37.2% | 14.1% |
| Property rates | 16 830 | 16 955 | 100.7% | (3) | | 16 952 | 100.7% | 0 | 98.5% | (967.4%) |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 34 427 | 8 685 | 25.2% | 7 154 | 20.8% | 15 839 | 46.0% | 6 464 | 50.1% | 10.7% |
| Service charges - water revenue | 14 338 | 3 160 | 22.0% | 3 051 | 21.3% | 6 211 | 43.3% | 2 625 | 40.4% | 16.2% |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 9 018 | 2 187 | 24.2% | 2 265 | 25.1% | 4 452 | 49.4% | 1 893 | 50.0% | 19.6% |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 8 819 | 2 211 | 25.1% | 2 216 | 25.1% | 4 428 | 50.2% | 2 120 | 49.8% | 4.5% |
| | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 745 | 45 | 6.0% | 45 | 6.1% | 90 | 12.1% | 34 | 9.5% | 31.7% |
| Interest earned - external investments | 625 | 115 | 18.3% | 117 | 18.7% | 232 | 37.0% | 208 | 92.6% | (43.7%) |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 1 097 | 339 | 30.9% | 394 | 35.9% | 734 | 66.9% | 204 | 41.7% | 93.5% |
| Dividends received | 1 | | | | | 1. | | - 0 | | |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 30 | 6 | 18.5% | 5 | 17.5% | 11 | 36.0% | , | 37.2% | (44.2%) |
| Licences and permits | 281 261 | 351 | 125.0% | | .4% (4.6%) | 352 | 125.5% | 3 | 165.1% 11.0% | (55.0%) |
| Agency services Transfers and subsidies | 31 907 | (7) (2 085) | (2.7%) | (12) (2 160) | (4.6%) | (19) (4 245) | (7.3%) | (2 095) | (13.1%) | (100.0%) |
| Other revenue | 180 | (2 085) | 30.3% | (2 160) | 38.1% | (4 245) | 68.4% | (2 095) | 47.6% | 22.1% |
| Gains | 100 | 33 | 30.370 | 07 | 30.170 | 123 | 00.470 | 30 | 47.070 | 22.170 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Expenditure | 118 186 | 21 869 | 18.5% | 24 280 | 20.5% | 46 149 | 39.0% | 21 484 | 33.4% | 13.0% |
| Employee related costs | 45 139 | 9 148 | 20.3% | 10 622 | 23.5% | 19 770 | 43.8% | 11 048 | 48.2% | (3.9%) |
| Remuneration of councillors | 3 360 | 810 | 24.1% | 493 | 14.7% | 1 303 | 38.8% | 776 | 42.8% | (36.4%) |
| Debt impairment | 10 904 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 10 477 | - | - | | - 4 704 | - | - | - (4) | - (40/) | (0.700.00() |
| Finance charges | 2 408 22 895 | 136 6 306 | 5.7% 27.5% | 114 5 987 | 4.7% 26.2% | 250 12 293 | 10.4% 53.7% | (1) 4 147 | (.4%) 35.2% | (9 709.8%) 44.4% |
| Bulk purchases Other Materials | 22 895 | 431 | 16.9% | 1 015 | 39.8% | 12 293 | 56.7% | 639 | 38.5% | 58.8% |
| Contracted services | 10 888 | 3 023 | 27.8% | 2 646 | 24.3% | 5 669 | 52.1% | 3 225 | 44.2% | (18.0%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | 60 | 3 023 | 27.070 | 2 040 | 24.370 | 5 007 | 32.170 | 3 223 | 44.270 | (10.070) |
| Other expenditure | 9 506 | 2 015 | 21.2% | 3 402 | 35.8% | 5 416 | 57.0% | 1 650 | 26.0% | 106.2% |
| Losses | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 371 | 10 146 | | (11 138) | | (991) | | (9 962) | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Di | 23 051 | - | - | | - | | - | | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH, F | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 23 422 | 10 146 | | (11 138) | | (991) | | (9 962) | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 23 422 | 10 146 | | (11 138) | | (991) | | (9 962) | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | | - | | - | | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 23 422 | 10 146 | | (11 138) | | (991) | | (9 962) | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | () | - | - () | - | () | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 23 422 | 10 146 | | (11 138) | | (991) | | (9 962) | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| · | | | | 2021/22 | · | | | 202 | | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-------------------------------|---|-----------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First (| Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 t Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 25 201 | 1 003 | 4.0% | 3 864 | 15.3% | 4 867 | 19.3% | 27 113 | 62.7% | (85.7% |
| | 23 201 | 935 | 4.0% | 3 695 | | 4 607 4 63 0 | 20.1% | 26 843 | | |
| National Government | 23 051 | 935 | 4.1% | 3 695 | 16.0% | 4 630 | 20.1% | 26 843 | 63.1% | (86.29 |
| Provincial Government | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HI | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 23 051 | 935 | 4.1% | 3 695 | 16.0% | 4 630 | 20.1% | 26 843 | 63.1% | (86.29 |
| Borrowing | 2.150 | | 3.2% | 1/0 | 7.00/ | - 227 | 11.00/ | 071 | 21 (0) | (07.40 |
| Internally generated funds | 2 150 | 69 | | 169 | 7.9% | 237 | 11.0% | 271 | 31.6% | (37.69 |
| | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Functional | 25 201 | 1 003 | 4.0% | 3 864 | 15.3% | 4 867 | 19.3% | 27 113 | 62.7% | (85.79 |
| Municipal governance and administration | 2 150 | 69 | 3.2% | 169 | 7.9% | 237 | 11.0% | 271 | 31.6% | (37.69 |
| Executive and Council | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Finance and administration | 2 150 | 69 | 3.2% | 169 | 7.9% | 237 | 11.0% | 271 | 31.6% | (37.69 |
| Internal audit | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and Public Safety | | - | | | | | - | 1 360 | 84.3% | (100.09 |
| Community and Social Services | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Sport And Recreation | - | | - | - | - | - | - | 1 360 | 84.3% | (100.09 |
| Public Safety | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 10 051 | 935 | 9.3% | 2 602 | 25.9% | 3 537 | 35.2% | 255 | 6.6% | 920.6 |
| Planning and Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Transport | 10 051 | 935 | 9.3% | 2 602 | 25.9% | 3 537 | 35.2% | 255 | 6.6% | 920.6 |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | 13 000 | - | - | 1 093 | 8.4% | 1 093 | 8.4% | 25 227 | 64.7% | (95.79 |
| Energy sources | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 13 | .9% | (100.09 |
| Water Management | 13 000 | - | - | 1 093 | 8.4% | 1 093 | 8.4% | 25 185 | 66.4% | (95.7 |
| Waste Water Management | - | - | - | | - | - | - | 30 | - | (100.0 |
| Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| | | | | | 202 | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First (| Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | l Quarter | Ī |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 124 077 | 60 516 | 48.8% | 56 353 | 45.4% | 116 869 | 94.2% | 87 213 | - | (35.4%) |
| Property rates | 13 464 | 2 958 | 22.0% | 2 425 | 18.0% | 5 383 | 40.0% | 2 931 | | (17.3%) |
| Service charges | 78 473 | 15 977 | 20.4% | 13 494 | 17.2% | 29 471 | 37.6% | 13 298 | - | 1.5% |
| Other revenue | (22 818) | 25 878 | (113.4%) | 13 030 | (57.1%) | 38 908 | (170.5%) | 70 983 | - | (81.6%) |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 31 907 | 13 629 | 42.7% | 18 983 | 59.5% | 32 612 | 102.2% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | 23 051 | 1 959 | 8.5% | 8 305 | 36.0% | 10 264 | 44.5% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Interest | - | 115 | - | 117 | - | 232 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (89 708) | (57 807) | 64.4% | (59 293) | 66.1% | (117 100) | | (53 555) | - | 10.7% |
| Suppliers and employees | (89 124) | (57 807) | 64.9% | (59 293) | 66.5% | (117 100) | 131.4% | (53 555) | - | 10.7% |
| Finance charges | (524) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and grants | (60) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 34 369 | 2 709 | 7.9% | (2 940) | (8.6%) | (230) | (.7%) | 33 658 | - | (108.7%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | (6) | 1 | (8.3%) | | - | 1 | (8.3%) | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used) | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | (6) | 1 | (8.3%) | | - | 1 | (8.3%) | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (25 201) | (1 003) | 4.0% | (3 864) | 15.3% | (4 867) | 19.3% | (27 113) | - | (85.7%) |

| Capital assets | (25 201 | (1 003) | 4.0% | (3 864) | 15.3% | (4 867) | 19.3% | (27 113) | - | (85.7%) |
|---|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|-------------|----------|
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (25 207 | (1 003) | 4.0% | (3 864) | 15.3% | (4 867) | 19.3% | (27 113) | - | (85.7%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | (92 | (84) | 90.4% | 8 | (9.1%) | (75) | 81.3% | (2) | (.7%) | (590.4%) |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | | - | - | - | | | - | - | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | (92 | (84) | 90.4% | 8 | (9.1%) | (75) | 81.3% | (2) | (.7%) | (590.4%) |
| Payments | - | - | - | - | | | | | - | |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (92 | (84) | 90.4% | 8 | (9.1%) | (75) | 81.3% | (2) | (.7%) | (590.4%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 9 070 | 1 623 | 17.9% | (6 795) | (74.9%) | (5 172) | (57.0%) | 6 543 | (28 700.8%) | (203.9%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 6 298 | 7 733 | 122.8% | 10 855 | 172.4% | 7 733 | 122.8% | 61 482 | (30.4%) | (82.3%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 15 368 | 10 855 | 70.6% | 4 060 | 26.4% | 4 060 | 26.4% | 68 025 | (1 945.2%) | (94.0%) |

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Deb Deb | ots Written Off to | Impairment - Counci | Bad Debts ito I Policy |
|---|--------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 2 112 | 10.4% | 914 | 4.5% | 526 | 2.6% | 16 764 | 82.5% | 20 316 | 24.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 2 942 | 33.1% | 578 | 6.5% | 523 | 5.9% | 4 837 | 54.5% | 8 880 | 10.5% | - | - | | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 1 721 | 6.0% | 712 | 2.5% | 487 | 1.7% | 25 722 | 89.8% | 28 641 | 33.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 949 | 10.5% | | 3.7% | 281 | 3.1% | 7 480 | 82.7% | 9 041 | 10.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 1 021 | 7.4% | 373 | 2.7% | 325 | 2.4% | 12 100 | 87.6% | 13 820 | 16.3% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 445 | 11.1% | 148 | 3.7% | 142 | 3.5% | 3 288 | 81.7% | 4 023 | 4.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 9 191 | 10.8% | 3 056 | 3.6% | 2 284 | 2.7% | 70 190 | 82.8% | 84 721 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 880 | 16.9% | 245 | 4.7% | 290 | 5.5% | 3 809 | 72.9% | 5 223 | 6.2% | - | - | | - |
| Commercial | 1 414 | 7.0% | 698 | 3.5% | 387 | 1.9% | 17 732 | 87.6% | 20 232 | 23.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 6 768 | 11.8% | 2 084 | 3.6% | 1 578 | 2.7% | 46 975 | 81.8% | 57 406 | 67.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 129 | 6.9% | 29 | 1.6% | 29 | 1.6% | 1 674 | 90.0% | 1 861 | 2.2% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 9 191 | 10.8% | 3 056 | 3.6% | 2 284 | 2.7% | 70 190 | 82.8% | 84 721 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|-------------------------|--------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Trade Creditors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Auditor-General | 1 903 | 27.7% | 871 | 12.7% | 570 | 8.3% | 3 536 | 51.4% | 6 881 | 28.5% |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | 17 244 | 100.0% | 17 244 | 71.5% |
| Total | 1 903 | 7.9% | 871 | 3.6% | 570 | 2.4% | 20 780 | 86.1% | 24 125 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| Municipal Manager | Mr Jan Izak Swartz | 027 341 8500 |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| Financial Manager | Mr Werner C Jonker | 027 341 8516 |

^{1.} All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: KAROO HOOGLAND (NC066) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Tarri. Operating Revenue and Experiantare | 2021/22 | | | | | | | 202 | 20/21 | |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First (| Quarter | Second | l Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue Operating Revenue | 64 825 | 20 247 | 31.2% | 14 033 | 21.6% | 34 280 | 52.9% | 19 316 | 60.8% | (27.3%) |
| Property rates | 7 824 | 20247 | 26.2% | 1 713 | 21.9% | 3 761 | 48.1% | 1656 | 49.1% | 3.4% |
| Property rates | 7 024 | 2 040 | 20.2 /0 | 1713 | 21.7/0 | 3 /01 | 40.170 | 1 030 | 47.170 | 3.470 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 12 539 | 2 959 | 23.6% | 3 713 | 29.6% | 6 672 | 53.2% | 2 807 | 45.5% | 32.3% |
| Service charges - water revenue | 4 158 | 1 021 | 24.6% | 1 075 | 25.8% | 2 096 | 50.4% | 1 061 | 60.2% | 1.3% |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 3 562 | 914 | 25.7% | 881 | 24.7% | 1 795 | 50.4% | 842 | 51.0% | 4.6% |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 2 549 | 716 | 28.1% | 678 | 26.6% | 1 395 | 54.7% | 655 | 53.0% | 3.5% |
| | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 507 | 145 | 28.7% | 152 | 30.0% | 297 | 58.7% | 124 | 31.8% | 22.2% |
| Interest earned - external investments | 305 | 107 | 35.0% | 90 | 29.5% | 197 | 64.5% | 31 | 11.7% | 193.4% |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 2 678 | 732 | 27.3% | 767 | 28.6% | 1 498 | 55.9% | 655 | 64.9% | 17.2% |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 13 | 27 | 217.5% | 0 | 1.3% | 28 | 218.9% | 3 | 12.1% | (94.8%) |
| Licences and permits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agency services | 52 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | 29 477 | 11 377 | 38.6% | 4 850 | 16.5% | 16 227 | 55.0% | 11 407 | 74.2% | (57.5%) |
| Other revenue | 1 160 | 201 | 17.3% | 113 | 9.8% | 314 | 27.1% | 75 | 21.4% | 51.3% |
| Gains | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 72 816 | 13 699 | 18.8% | 15 700 | 21.6% | 29 399 | 40.4% | 14 850 | 37.0% | 5.7% |
| Employee related costs | 28 375 | 6 574 | 23.2% | 7 751 | 27.3% | 14 325 | 50.5% | 7 672 | 50.1% | 1.0% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 4 119 | 660 | 16.0% | 851 | 20.7% | 1 511 | 36.7% | 660 | 48.2% | 29.0% |
| Debt impairment | 3 936 | 88 | 2.2% | 31 | .8% | 119 | 3.0% | 283 | 14.5% | (89.0%) |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 9 500 | - | - | 8 | .1% | 8 | .1% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Finance charges | 90 | 46 | 50.6% | 13 | 14.8% | 59 | 65.4% | 20 | 37.4% | (34.2%) |
| Bulk purchases | 10 811 | 2 921 | 27.0% | 2 255 | 20.9% | 5 176 | 47.9% | 2 415 | 43.2% | (6.6%) |
| Other Materials | 1 447 | 159 | 11.0% | 432 | 29.9% | 591 | 40.8% | 268 | 41.2% | 61.3% |
| Contracted services | 6 747 | 2 025 | 30.0% | 1 653 | 24.5% | 3 678 | 54.5% | 1 839 | 49.2% | (10.1%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | 67 | 30 | 45.0% | 30 | 45.0% | 60 | 90.0% | 95 | 59.4% | (68.3%) |
| Other expenditure | 7 725 0 | 1 198 | 15.5% | 2 675 | 34.6% | 3 873 | 50.1% | 1 598 | 21.3% | 67.4% |
| Losses | U | • | - | • | - | | • | | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (7 991) | 6 548 | | (1 667) | | 4 881 | | 4 466 | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Di | 18 276 | 800 | 4.4% | 8 432 | 46.1% | 9 232 | 50.5% | 3 985 | - | 111.6% |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,F | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 10 285 | 7 348 | | 6 765 | | 14 112 | | 8 451 | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 10 285 | 7 348 | | 6 765 | | 14 112 | | 8 451 | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 10 285 | 7 348 | | 6 765 | | 14 112 | | 8 451 | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - 10 200 | | - | | - | | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 10 285 | 7 348 | | 6 765 | | 14 112 | | 8 451 | | |
| outplus/(beholf) for the year | 10 203 | / 340 | | 0 700 | | 19 112 | | 0 431 | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | | | | | 202 | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| Ţ | Budget | First (| Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | appropriate to | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 18 346 | 1 496 | 8.2% | 9 949 | 54.2% | 11 444 | 62.4% | 7 622 | 125.1% | 30.5% |
| National Government | 18 276 | 1 496 | 8.2% | 9 832 | 53.8% | 11 327 | 62.0% | 7 449 | 123.9% | 32.0% |
| Provincial Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality | - | | | | - | | - | | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HI | - | - | | | - | | - | | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 18 276 | 1 496 | 8.2% | 9 832 | 53.8% | 11 327 | 62.0% | 7 449 | 123.9% | 32.0% |
| Borrowing | | | - | | | | | - | | - |
| Internally generated funds | 70 | | | 117 | 167.2% | 117 | 167.2% | 173 | 285.3% | (32.2%) |
| | - | | | | | | - | | | - |
| Capital Expenditure Functional | 18 346 | 1 496 | 8.2% | 9 949 | 54.2% | 11 444 | 62.4% | 7 652 | 125.4% | 30.0% |
| Municipal governance and administration | 70 | | | 117 | 167.2% | 117 | 167.2% | 30 | 49.9% | 287.2% |
| Executive and Council | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance and administration | 70 | - | | 117 | 167.2% | 117 | 167.2% | 30 | 49.9% | 287.29 |
| Internal audit | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and Social Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport And Recreation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | | | - | - | | | | | |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 335 | 800 | 238.8% | - | - | 800 | 238.8% | 7 449 | 136.4% | (100.0%) |
| Planning and Development | - | - | - | | - | - | | 7.440 | 407.407 | (4.00.00/) |
| Road Transport Environmental Protection | 335 | 800 | 238.8% | - | - | 800 | 238.8% | 7 449 | 136.4% | (100.0% |
| | 17.041 | | 3.9% | 9 832 | | 10 527 | 58.7% | | - 22 20/ | 5 595.6% |
| Trading Services Energy sources | 17 941 | 696 | 3.9% | 9 832 | 54.8% | 10 527 | 58.7% | 173 | 23.3% | 5 595.6% |
| Water Management | 17 941 | 696 | 3.9% | 9 832 | 54.8% | 10 527 | 58.7% | | | (100.0% |
| Waste Water Management | 17 741 | 070 | 3.770 | 7 032 | 34.070 | 10 327 | 30.770 | | | (100.070 |
| Waste Management | | | | | | | | 173 | | (100.0% |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | (100.070 |

| | | | | 2021/22 | | | | 202 | | |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First (| Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | l Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 76 583 | 30 985 | 40.5% | 24 144 | 31.5% | 55 129 | 72.0% | 28 830 | - | (16.3%) |
| Property rates | 6 474 | 1 337 | 20.7% | 1 878 | 29.0% | 3 216 | 49.7% | 1 426 | - | 31.7% |
| Service charges | 20 222 | 7 685 | 38.0% | 8 074 | 39.9% | 15 760 | 77.9% | 9 160 | - | (11.9%) |
| Other revenue | 1 732 | 499 | 28.8% | 405 | 23.4% | 904 | 52.2% | 395 | - | 2.6% |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 29 477 | 13 163 | 44.7% | 5 810 | 19.7% | 18 973 | 64.4% | 10 401 | - | (44.1%) |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | 18 372 | 8 300 | 45.2% | 7 976 | 43.4% | 16 276 | 88.6% | 7 448 | - | 7.1% |
| Interest | 305 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (59 839) | (7 383) | 12.3% | | 14.5% | (16 089) | | (8 551) | - | 1.8% |
| Suppliers and employees | (59 682) | (7 383) | 12.4% | (8 706) | 14.6% | (16 089) | 27.0% | (8 551) | - | 1.8% |
| Finance charges | (90) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and grants | (67) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 16 744 | 23 602 | 141.0% | 15 438 | 92.2% | 39 040 | 233.2% | 20 279 | - | (23.9%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | (174) | 15 | (8.3%) | - | - | 15 | (8.3%) | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | (174) | 15 | (8.3%) | - | - | 15 | (8.3%) | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (18 346) | (800) | 4.4% | (11 057) | 60.3% | (11 857) | 64.6% | (8 168) | - | 35.4% |

| Capital assets | (18 346) | (800) | 4.4% | (11 057) | 60.3% | (11 857) | 64.6% | (8 168) | - | 35.4% |
|---|----------|--------|------------|----------|----------|----------|------------|---------|------------|----------|
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (18 520) | (786) | 4.2% | (11 057) | 59.7% | (11 843) | 63.9% | (8 168) | - | 35.4% |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | (201) | (21) | 10.3% | (6) | 2.7% | (26) | 13.0% | 4 | (2.5%) | (249.6%) |
| Short term loans | | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | - | | - | - | | | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | (201) | (21) | 10.3% | (6) | 2.7% | (26) | 13.0% | 4 | (2.5%) | (249.6%) |
| Payments | | | | - | | | | | - | |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (201) | (21) | 10.3% | (6) | 2.7% | (26) | 13.0% | 4 | (2.5%) | (249.6%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | (1 977) | 22 796 | (1 153.1%) | 4 375 | (221.3%) | 27 171 | (1 374.5%) | 12 115 | (6 304.8%) | (63.9%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 4 275 | - | | 22 796 | 533.3% | - | | 14 701 | | 55.1% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 2 298 | 22 796 | 992.1% | 27 171 | 1 182.5% | 27 171 | 1 182.5% | 26 815 | (6 304.8%) | 1.3% |

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Deb Deb | ots Written Off to otors | Impairment -l Council | Bad Debts ito I Policy |
|---|--------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 760 | 5.6% | 263 | 1.9% | 235 | 1.7% | 12 245 | 90.7% | 13 504 | 22.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 1 467 | 35.4% | 120 | 2.9% | 73 | 1.8% | 2 485 | 60.0% | 4 145 | 7.0% | - | - | | |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 806 | 7.3% | 269 | 2.4% | 251 | 2.3% | 9 774 | 88.1% | 11 099 | 18.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 629 | 5.1% | 243 | 2.0% | 232 | 1.9% | 11 213 | 91.0% | 12 317 | 20.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 487 | 4.9% | 182 | 1.8% | 178 | 1.8% | 9 071 | 91.5% | 9 918 | 16.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 57 | 9.5% | 14 | 2.3% | 15 | 2.6% | 510 | 85.6% | 596 | 1.0% | - | - | - | |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | (30) | | 13 | .2% | 12 | .2% | 7 291 | 100.1% | 7 287 | 12.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 4 177 | 7.1% | 1 104 | 1.9% | 996 | 1.7% | 52 589 | 89.3% | 58 866 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 1 789 | 11.0% | 321 | 2.0% | 291 | 1.8% | 13 934 | 85.3% | 16 335 | 27.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 702 | 20.1% | 107 | 3.1% | 68 | 2.0% | 2 619 | 74.9% | 3 497 | 5.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 1 686 | 4.3% | 676 | 1.7% | 637 | 1.6% | 36 035 | 92.3% | 39 034 | 66.3% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 4 177 | 7.1% | 1 104 | 1.9% | 996 | 1.7% | 52 589 | 89.3% | 58 866 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|-------------------------|--------|------|--------------|--------------|--------|--------------|--------|--------------|--------|--------|--|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | | |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | | |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | | | - | | - | | | |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | | | - | | - | | | |
| Trade Creditors | - | - | 201 | 4.7% | 1 509 | 35.3% | 2 569 | 60.0% | 4 279 | 100.0% | |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | | | - | | - | | | |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total | - | | 201 | 4.7% | 1 509 | 35.3% | 2 569 | 60.0% | 4 279 | 100.0% | |

Contact Details

| Municipal Manager | Mr JJ Fortuin | 053 391 3003 |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| Financial Manager | Mr Sarel J Myburgh | 053 391 3003 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: KHAI-MA (NC067) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Turri. Operating Nevertae and Experiantare | | | | 2021/22 | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First (| Quarter | Second | l Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | Quarter | Ť |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue Operating Revenue | 66 553 | 24 891 | 37.4% | 15 012 | 22.6% | 39 904 | 60.0% | 12 144 | 60.7% | 23.6% |
| Property rates | 9 578 | 9 614 | 100.4% | 13012 | 22.070 | 9 614 | 100.4% | 12 144 | 100.3% | 23.070 |
| Property rates | 93/8 | 9014 | 100.476 | | - | 9014 | 100.4% | | 100.3% | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 10 450 | 2 5 1 1 | 24.0% | 2 353 | 22.5% | 4 864 | 46.5% | 1 956 | 38.0% | 20.3% |
| Service charges - water revenue | 11 219 | 1 500 | 13.4% | 1 755 | 15.6% | 3 254 | 29.0% | 1 590 | 40.5% | 10.4% |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 2 075 | 465 | 22.4% | 438 | 21.1% | 904 | 43.5% | 391 | 58.7% | 12.2% |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 1 430 | 425 | 29.7% | 432 | 30.2% | 857 | 60.0% | 389 | 61.4% | 11.0% |
| Survice dialiges Telescretate | - 1100 | - | 27.770 | - | | - | - | - | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 217 | 56 | 25.7% | 88 | 40.6% | 144 | 66.3% | 44 | 46.7% | 98.5% |
| Interest earned - external investments | 222 | 10 | 4.6% | 49 | 22.2% | 60 | 26.8% | 21 | 13.0% | 132.2% |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 4 927 | 1 050 | 21.3% | 1 132 | 23.0% | 2 182 | 44.3% | 813 | 41.6% | 39.3% |
| Dividends received | | . 050 | - | - 102 | - | - 102 | - | - | | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 91 | 2 | 2.6% | 13 | 14.3% | 15 | 16.9% | 16 | 18.7% | (17.2%) |
| Licences and permits | 119 | 9 | 7.6% | 9 | 7.8% | 18 | 15.4% | 12 | 23.6% | (25.4%) |
| Agency services | _ | _ | _ | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Transfers and subsidies | 26 192 | 9 219 | 35.2% | 8 718 | 33.3% | 17 937 | 68.5% | 6 879 | 65.5% | 26.7% |
| Other revenue | 33 | 30 | 90.8% | 24 | 72.0% | 54 | 162.8% | 33 | 267.4% | (27.5% |
| Gains | | | - | | | - | | - | | |
| Operating Expenditure | 77 477 | 12 869 | 16.6% | 14 480 | 18.7% | 27 349 | 35.3% | 12 992 | 31.1% | 11.4% |
| | 31 963 | 6.891 | | 7 021 | 22.0% | 13 912 | 43.5% | | 41.3% | 10.8% |
| Employee related costs Remuneration of councillors | 31 963 | 662 | 21.6% 18.7% | 860 | 22.0% | 1 5 2 2 | 43.5% | 6 335 624 | 41.3% | 37.9% |
| Debt impairment | 4 999 | 002 | | 860 | | 1 522 | 43.0% | 624 | 43.1% | 37.9% |
| | 6 126 | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | |
| Depreciation and asset impairment Finance charges | 1 612 | 183 | 11.4% | 294 | 18.3% | 478 | 29.6% | 98 | 4.8% | 199.09 |
| Bulk purchases | 9 961 | 3 548 | 35.6% | 2 547 | 25.6% | 6 095 | 61.2% | 1 957 | 45.8% | 30.29 |
| Other Materials | 5 597 | 905 | 16.2% | 1 237 | 22.1% | 2 142 | 38.3% | 1 116 | 41.1% | 10.89 |
| Contracted services | 3 121 | 129 | 4.1% | 965 | 30.9% | 1 095 | 35.1% | 1 332 | 31.0% | (27.5% |
| Transfers and subsidies | 3 121 | 127 | 4.170 | 703 | 30.770 | 1 073 | 33.170 | 1 332 | 31.070 | (27.370 |
| Other expenditure | 10 562 | 551 | 5.2% | 1 555 | 14.7% | 2 106 | 19.9% | 1 530 | 18.9% | 1.69 |
| Losses | 10 302 | 331 | 3.270 | 1 353 | 14.770 | 2 100 | 17.770 | 1 330 | 10.770 | 1.07 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (10 925) | 12 022 | | 533 | | 12 555 | | (848) | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and D | 18 906 | - | - | 4 642 | 24.6% | 4 642 | 24.6% | 1 726 | 25.6% | 169.0% |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,I | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 7 982 | 12 022 | | 5 175 | | 17 197 | | 878 | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 7 982 | 12 022 | | 5 175 | | 17 197 | | 878 | | |
| Attributable to minorities | | | - | | | - | | - | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 7 982 | 12 022 | | 5 175 | | 17 197 | | 878 | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | 1 702 | 12 022 | | 3 1/3 | | 17 197 | | - 0/0 | | |
| | 7,000 | 12.000 | - | | - | 17 107 | | | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 7 982 | 12 022 | | 5 175 | | 17 197 | | 878 | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | | | | 2021/22 | | | | 202 | 20/21 | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First (| Quarter | Second | l Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | Quarter | Ī |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 t Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 19 106 | 2 010 | 10.5% | 2 655 | 13.9% | 4 665 | 24.4% | 1 375 | 25.0% | 93.19 |
| National Government | 18 906 | 1 989 | 10.5% | 2 653 | 14.0% | 4 642 | 24.6% | 1 363 | 25.6% | 94.69 |
| | 18 906 | 1 989 | 10.5% | 2 653 | 14.0% | 4 642 | 24.6% | 1 363 | 25.6% | 94.67 |
| Provincial Government | | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality | | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HI | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 18 906 | 1 989 | 10.5% | 2 653 | 14.0% | 4 642 | 24.6% | 1 363 | 25.6% | 94.69 |
| Borrowing | 200 | - 20 | 10.10/ | | 1.1% | | 11.2% | - 10 | | (01.00 |
| Internally generated funds | 200 | 20 | 10.1% | 2 | 1.1% | 22 | 11.2% | 12 | 6.3% | (81.8% |
| | | - | | | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Functional | 19 106 | 2 010 | 10.5% | 2 655 | 13.9% | 4 665 | 24.4% | 1 375 | 25.0% | 93.19 |
| Municipal governance and administration | 200 | 20 | 10.1% | 2 | 1.1% | 22 | 11.2% | 12 | 6.3% | (81.8% |
| Executive and Council | 200 | 20 | 10.1% | 2 | 1.1% | 22 | 11.2% | 12 | 6.3% | (81.8% |
| Finance and administration | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Internal audit | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and Public Safety | | | | | | | - | | - | |
| Community and Social Services | | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Sport And Recreation | | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Public Safety | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Economic and Environmental Services | | | | | | | - | | - | |
| Planning and Development | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Road Transport | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental Protection | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | 18 906 | 1 989 | 10.5% | 2 653 | 14.0% | 4 642 | 24.6% | 1 363 | 25.6% | 94.69 |
| Energy sources | 2 000 | - | - | 78 | 3.9% | 78 | 3.9% | - | - | (100.0% |
| Water Management | 6 906 | 1 989 | 28.8% | 2 575 | 37.3% | 4 564 | 66.1% | 1 363 | 25.6% | 88.9 |
| Waste Water Management | 10 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | | | | | | - | | | | - |
| | | ı | 1 | | 1 | ľ | 1 | ı | 1 | |

| • | 2021/22 | | | | | | | 202 | 20/21 | |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | | Quarter | | Quarter | | to Date | Second | l Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | 37 021 | - | 16 363 | - | 53 384 | - | 19 119 | - | (14.4%) |
| Property rates Service charges | | 6 539 1 760 | - | 1 149 2 033 | - | 7 688 3 793 | | 830 1 731 | | 38.4% 17.4% |
| Other revenue | - | 10 307 | | 2 130 | | 12 437 | | 16 557 | - | (87.1%) |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | - | 16 715 | - | 7 052 | | 23 767 | | | - | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital Interest | | 1 700 | | 4 000 | | 5 700 | | | - | (100.0%) |
| Dividends | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments Suppliers and employees | (246) (246) | (21 599) (21 599) | 8 767.2% 8 767.2% | (22 856) (22 856) | 9 277.5% 9 277.5% | (44 455) (44 455) | 18 044.7% 18 044.7% | (19 095) (19 095) | - | 19.7% 19.7% |
| Finance charges Transfers and grants | - | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | (246) | 15 422 | (6 259.9%) | (6 493) | 2 635.6% | 8 929 | (3 624.3%) | 24 | - | (27 636.3%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used) | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | - | (2 010) | - | (2 655) | - | (4 665) | - | (1 375) | - | 93.1% |

| Capital assets | - | (2 010) | - | (2 655) | - | (4 665) | - | (1 375) | - | 93.1% |
|---|--------|---------|-----------|---------|-------------|---------|----------|---------|------------|----------|
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | | (2 010) | | (2 655) | | (4 665) | - | (1 375) | - | 93.1% |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 289 | (17) | (5.8%) | (0) | - | (17) | (5.8%) | (30) | 1.0% | (99.7%) |
| Short term loans | | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | - | | - | | | | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 289 | (17) | (5.8%) | (0) | | (17) | (5.8%) | (30) | 1.0% | (99.7%) |
| Payments | | | | - | | | | | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 289 | (17) | (5.8%) | (0) | | (17) | (5.8%) | (30) | 1.0% | (99.7%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 43 | 13 396 | 31 300.5% | (9 148) | (21 376.5%) | 4 247 | 9 924.0% | (1 382) | (2 300.6%) | 562.2% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 15 834 | 14 | .1% | 13 410 | 84.7% | 14 | .1% | (2 405) | 378.0% | (657.6%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 15 877 | 13 410 | 84.5% | 4 261 | 26.8% | 4 261 | 26.8% | (3 786) | (589.2%) | (212.5%) |

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | | ots Written Off to | Impairment -E Council | |
|---|--------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 1 228 | 2.8% | 613 | 1.4% | 451 | 1.0% | 41 915 | 94.8% | 44 207 | 50.4% | - | - | 244 822 | 553.8% |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 521 | 27.7% | 196 | 10.4% | 75 | 4.0% | 1 090 | 57.9% | 1 883 | 2.1% | - | - | 16 695 | 886.6% |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 1 213 | 16.5% | 73 | 1.0% | 62 | .8% | 6 003 | 81.7% | 7 351 | 8.4% | - | - | 36 014 | 489.9% |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 299 | 4.7% | 134 | 2.1% | 129 | 2.0% | 5 833 | 91.2% | 6 395 | 7.3% | - | - | 22 732 | 355.5% |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 294 | 4.7% | 133 | 2.1% | 125 | 2.0% | 5 692 | 91.2% | 6 245 | 7.1% | - | - | 24 000 | 384.3% |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 49 | 11.4% | 22 | 5.1% | 21 | 4.9% | 339 | 78.7% | 431 | .5% | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 770 | 3.7% | 368 | 1.8% | 353 | 1.7% | 19 492 | 92.9% | 20 982 | 23.9% | - | - | 103 870 | 495.0% |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | 204 | 100.0% | 204 | .2% | - | - | 600 | 294.7% |
| Total By Income Source | 4 374 | 5.0% | 1 540 | 1.8% | 1 216 | 1.4% | 80 567 | 91.9% | 87 697 | 100.0% | - | - | 448 733 | 511.7% |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 85 | 12.3% | 42 | 6.1% | 47 | 6.8% | 520 | 74.8% | 695 | .8% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 588 | 20.2% | 220 | 7.5% | 99 | 3.4% | 2 009 | 68.9% | 2 916 | 3.3% | | - | 22 656 | 777.0% |
| Households | 3 700 | 4.4% | 1 278 | 1.5% | 1 070 | 1.3% | 78 038 | 92.8% | 84 086 | 95.9% | - | - | 426 077 | 506.7% |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 4 374 | 5.0% | 1 540 | 1.8% | 1 216 | 1.4% | 80 567 | 91.9% | 87 697 | 100.0% | - | - | 448 733 | 511.7% |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|-------------------------|--------|--------|--------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 996 | 3.4% | | - | - | - | 28 224 | 96.6% | 29 220 | 52.7% |
| Bulk Water | 454 | 5.2% | - | - | - | - | 8 221 | 94.8% | 8 674 | 15.6% |
| PAYE deductions | 538 | 100.0% | | - | - | - | | - | 538 | 1.0% |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | |
| Pensions / Retirement | 334 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | | - | 334 | .6% |
| Loan repayments | - | | - | - | - | - | | - | | |
| Trade Creditors | 149 | 80.5% | 13 | 7.2% | 4 | 2.3% | 19 | 10.0% | 185 | .3% |
| Auditor-General | 23 | .5% | 30 | .6% | 29 | .6% | 4 854 | 98.3% | 4 936 | 8.9% |
| Other | 1 919 | 16.6% | 1 767 | 15.3% | 274 | 2.4% | 7 578 | 65.7% | 11 539 | 20.8% |
| Total | 4 413 | 8.0% | 1 810 | 3.3% | 308 | .6% | 48 895 | 88.2% | 55 427 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| Municipal Manager | Mr O.J. Isaacs | 054 933 1022 |
|-------------------|------------------------|--------------|
| Financial Manager | Mr P. J. van der Merwe | 054 933 1000 |

^{1.} All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: NAMAKWA (DC6) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | | | | 2021/22 | | | | 202 | 2020/21 | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First (| Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | l Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 72 791 | 23 500 | 32.3% | 21 904 | 30.1% | 45 404 | 62.4% | 17 450 | 59.3% | 25.5% |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - water revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | - | - | - | | - | - | | | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 1 209 | 300 | 24.8% | 301 | 24.9% | 601 | 49.7% | 279 | 47.0% | 8.0% |
| | 1 932 | 146 | 7.6% | 1 790 | 92.7% | 1 936 | 100.2% | 99 | 9.9% | 1 708.1% |
| Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 67 | 146 | 23.3% | 1 /90 | 92.7% 18.0% | 1 936 | 100.2% | 19 | 61.2% | (37.0%) |
| Dividends received | 0/ | 10 | 23.376 | 12 | 18.0% | 28 | 41.3% | 19 | 01.2% | (37.0%) |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | - | | | - | | | | | |
| Licences and permits | | | | | | - | | _ | - | |
| Agency services | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies | 60 967 | 22 201 | 36.4% | 18 501 | 30.3% | 40 702 | 66.8% | 17 897 | 72.0% | 3.4% |
| Other revenue | 8 616 | 837 | 9.7% | 1 300 | 15.1% | 2 137 | 24.8% | (845) | 5.0% | (253.9%) |
| Gains | 0010 | | 7.770 | | 10.170 | 2 107 | | (010) | 0.070 | (200.770) |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Expenditure | 73 759 | 15 118 | 20.5% | 18 994 | 25.8% | 34 112 | 46.2% | 16 793 | 48.5% | 13.1% |
| Employee related costs | 44 357 | 9 939 | 22.4% | 12 103 | 27.3% | 22 041 | 49.7% | 11 604 | 49.6% | 4.3% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 3 752 | 916 | 24.4% | 840 | 22.4% | 1 756 | 46.8% | 916 | 51.6% | (8.2%) |
| Debt impairment | (2 335) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 1 017 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance charges | 107 | 40 | 37.5% | 40 | 37.5% | 81 | 75.0% | 40 | 146.1% | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | |
| Other Materials | 196 | 37 | 18.7% | 20 | 10.3% | 57 | 29.0% | 64 | 15.5% | (68.4%) |
| Contracted services | 15 052 | 1 610 | 10.7% | 2 264 | 15.0% | 3 874 | 25.7% | 2 537 | 33.2% | (10.8%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | 220 | 275 | 125.2% | 49 | 22.3% | 324 | 147.4% | 82 | 39.6% | (40.0%) |
| Other expenditure Losses | 11 391 | 2 302 | 20.2% | 3 677 | 32.3% | 5 979 | 52.5% | 1 550 | 32.7% | 137.2% |
| LUSSES | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (968) | 8 381 | | 2 910 | | 11 292 | | 656 | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Di | 60 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,F | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | (908) | 8 381 | | 2 910 | | 11 292 | | 656 | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | (908) | 8 381 | | 2 910 | | 11 292 | | 656 | | |
| Attributable to minorities | (700) | - | | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | (908) | 8 381 | | 2 910 | | 11 292 | | 656 | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | (900) | 0 301 | | 2 910 | | 11 272 | | 030 | | |
| | (000) | 0.004 | | | - | 11 000 | - | | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | (908) | 8 381 | | 2 910 | | 11 292 | | 656 | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | | | | 2021/22 | | | | 202 | 0/21 | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First 0 | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 429 | 3 | .7% | 32 | 7.4% | 35 | 8.1% | 117 | 25.2% | (73.0% |
| National Government | 427 | 3 | .770 | 32 | 7.470 | 33 | 0.170 | 117 | 23.270 | (73.076 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government | 60 | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HI | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 60 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Borrowing | 369 | - | .8% | - | 8.6% | 35 | 9.4% | 117 | 25.2% | (73.0% |
| Internally generated funds | 369 | 3 | | 32 | 8.6% | 35 | 9.4% | 117 | 25.2% | (73.0% |
| | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Capital Expenditure Functional | 429 | 3 | .7% | 32 | 7.4% | 35 | 8.1% | 117 | 25.2% | (73.0% |
| Municipal governance and administration | 284 | 3 | 1.0% | 32 | 11.2% | 35 | 12.2% | 117 | 25.2% | (73.0% |
| Executive and Council | 66 | - | - | 21 | 32.7% | 21 | 32.7% | - | - | (100.0% |
| Finance and administration | 218 | 3 | 1.3% | 10 | 4.7% | 13 | 6.0% | 117 | 25.2% | (91.2% |
| Internal audit | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and Public Safety | 140 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and Social Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport And Recreation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Safety | 60 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | 80 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Planning and Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Transport | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental Protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Trading Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Energy sources | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| · | | | | | 202 | | | | | |
|---|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|------------------|
| | Budget | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | l Quarter | |
| | Main | Actual | 1st Q as % of | Actual | 2nd Q as % of | Actual | Total | Actual | Total | Q2 of 2020/21 to |
| | appropriation | Expenditure | Main | Expenditure | Main | Expenditure | Expenditure as | Expenditure | Expenditure as | Q2 of 2021/22 |
| | | | appropriation | | appropriation | | % of main | | % of main | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | appropriation | | appropriation | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 79 644 | 36 423 | 45.7% | 26 487 | 33.3% | 62 910 | 79.0% | 37 317 | - | (29.0%) |
| Property rates | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | |
| Service charges | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other revenue | 16 685 | 12 519 | 75.0% | 8 990 | 53.9% | 21 509 | 128.9% | 37 317 | - | (75.9%) |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 60 967 | 23 904 | 39.2% | 17 497 | 28.7% | 41 401 | 67.9% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | 60 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest | 1 932 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (75 127) | (16 453) | 21.9% | (30 330) | 40.4% | (46 783) | | (15 084) | | 101.1% |
| Suppliers and employees | (74 907) | (16 453) | 22.0% | (30 330) | 40.5% | (46 783) | 62.5% | (15 084) | - | 101.1% |
| Finance charges | (000) | | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and grants | (220) | | | | - | | | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 4 517 | 19 969 | 442.1% | (3 843) | (85.1%) | 16 127 | 357.0% | 22 233 | - | (117.3%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | - | - | - | | - | | | - | |
| Payments | (429) | - | - | (32) | 7.4% | (32) | 7.4% | (117) | - | (73.0%) |

| Capital assets | (429) | - | - | (32) | 7.4% | (32) | 7.4% | (117) | - | (73.0%) |
|---|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|--------|--------|--------|-------------|----------|
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (429) | - | | (32) | 7.4% | (32) | 7.4% | (117) | - | (73.0%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | (246) | - | - | - | - | | - | (1) | - | (100.0%) |
| Short term loans | - | | - | - | - | - | | - | | |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | (246) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (1) | - | (100.0%) |
| Payments | (93) | - | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | (93) | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (339) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (1) | | (100.0%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 3 750 | 19 969 | 532.6% | (3 874) | (103.3%) | 16 095 | 429.3% | 22 114 | (24 765.5%) | (117.5%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 14 265 | 4 775 | 33.5% | 24 781 | 173.7% | 4 775 | 33.5% | 42 717 | 28.8% | (42.0%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 18 014 | 24 781 | 137.6% | 20 906 | 116.1% | 20 906 | 116.1% | 64 831 | 453.9% | (67.8%) |

| | 0 - 30 |) Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Deb Deb | ots Written Off to otors | Impairment - Counci | Bad Debts ito I Policy |
|---|--------|--------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | | - | | | - | - | - | - | | | - | - | | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 77 | 9.7% | 73 | 9.1% | 59 | 7.4% | 588 | 73.8% | 796 | 63.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 4 | 1.0% | 4 | 1.0% | 4 | 1.0% | 396 | 97.1% | 408 | 32.3% | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 34 | 57.0% | 13 | 22.3% | 13 | 21.1% | (0) | (.4%) | 60 | 4.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 116 | 9.1% | 90 | 7.1% | 75 | 5.9% | 984 | 77.8% | 1 264 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 69 | 18.8% | 69 | 18.8% | 56 | 15.1% | 173 | 47.3% | 367 | 29.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 1 | .3% | 1 | .3% | 1 | .3% | 405 | 99.0% | 409 | 32.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 45 | 9.2% | 19 | 4.0% | 18 | 3.7% | 406 | 83.1% | 488 | 38.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 116 | 9.1% | 90 | 7.1% | 75 | 5.9% | 984 | 77.8% | 1 264 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 |) Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|-------------------------|--------|--------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|-------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Bulk Water | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| VAT (output less input) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Loan repayments | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Trade Creditors | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Auditor-General | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other | 2 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 100.0 |
| Total | 2 | 100.0% | | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 100.0 |

Contact Details

| Municipal Manager | Mr Christiaan Fortuin | 027 712 8000 |
|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------|
| Financial Manager | Mr Raiiv Datadin | 027 712 8021 |

^{1.} All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: UBUNTU (NC071) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | | | | 2021/22 | | | | 202 | 0/21 | |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| | Budget | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | o Date | Second | Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 Q2 of 2021/2 |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 144 360 | 47 642 | 33.0% | 15 655 | 10.8% | 63 297 | 43.8% | 11 788 | 43.8% | 32.8 |
| | | | | | 10.8% | | | | | |
| Property rates | 24 518 | 20 994 | 85.6% | (2) | - | 20 992 | 85.6% | (7) | 96.0% | (69.8 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 19 234 | 4 919 | 25.6% | 4 356 | 22.6% | 9 275 | 48.2% | 4 012 | 47.3% | 8 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue | 5 561 | 1 814 | 32.6% | 6 939 | 124.8% | 8 753 | 157.4% | 3 027 | 69.7% | 129 |
| Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue | 4 230 | 820 | 19.4% | 886 | 20.9% | 1 705 | 40.3% | 1 122 | 41.5% | (21. |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 4 556 | 963 | 21.1% | 1 027 | 22.5% | 1 990 | 43.7% | 854 | 41.2% | 20 |
| Service charges - relase revenue | 4 330 | 703 | 21.170 | 1027 | 22.370 | 1770 | 43.770 | 0.54 | 41.270 | 20 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 293 | 87 | 29.7% | 108 | 36.8% | 195 | 66.5% | 54 | 51.3% | 98 |
| Interest earned - external investments | 409 | 1 | .2% | 172 | 42.1% | 173 | 42.3% | (50) | .5% | (442 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 3 776 | 1 838 | 48.7% | 2 949 | 78.1% | 4 787 | 126.8% | 2 709 | 155.2% | (112 |
| Dividends received | | 7 | .3.770 | . 777 | 75.170 | 7 | 120.070 | 2707 | 101 800.0% | , |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 37 531 | 0 | | 4 | _ | 4 | _ | 1 | 101 000.070 | 436 |
| Licences and permits | | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | |
| Agency services | 393 | 105 | 26.6% | 136 | 34 5% | 240 | 61.1% | 129 | 74 9% | |
| Transfers and subsidies | 43 041 | 16 142 | 37.5% | (1 000) | (2.3%) | 15 142 | 35.2% | (155) | 39.6% | 54 |
| Other revenue | 817 | (47) | (5.8%) | 81 | 10.0% | 34 | 4.2% | 90 | 18.7% | (9 |
| Gains | | | - | | - | | - | - | | , |
| Operating Expenditure | 147 195 | 20 929 | 14.2% | 22 729 | 15.4% | 43 659 | 29.7% | 24 293 | 31.5% | (6. |
| | 44 483 | 8 808 | 19.8% | 9 310 | 20.9% | 18 118 | 40.7% | 9 103 | 53.3% | (0. |
| Employee related costs Remuneration of councillors | 3 002 | 519 | 17.3% | 9310 | 20.9% | 1 451 | 48.3% | 684 | 48.9% | 36 |
| Debt impairment | 26 133 | 519 | 17.376 | 932 | 31.076 | 1451 | 46.376 | 004 | 48.976 | 36 |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 26 133 | | - | - | - | | | - | - | |
| Finance charges | 4 000 | 269 | 6.7% | 972 | 24.3% | 1 242 | 31.0% | 519 | 8.5% | 8 |
| Bulk purchases | 20 269 | 7 193 | 35.5% | 3 333 | 16.4% | 10 526 | 51.9% | 6 090 | 57.1% | (45 |
| Other Materials | 1 732 | 344 | 19.9% | 226 | 13.0% | 570 | 32.9% | 673 | 77.2% | (66 |
| Contracted services | 8 740 | 399 | 4.6% | 1 890 | 21.6% | 2 289 | 26.2% | 3 131 | 66.8% | (39 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 0 /40 | 377 | 4.070 | 1 070 | 21.070 | 2 207 | 20.270 | 3 131 | 00.070 | (37 |
| Other expenditure | 13 967 | 3 396 | 24.3% | 6 067 | 43.4% | 9 463 | 67.8% | 4 093 | 66.6% | 48 |
| Losses | | - | 21.570 | - | 10.170 | , 100 | - | | - | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (2 835) | 26 712 | | (7 074) | | 19 639 | | (12 505) | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Di | 24 274 | - | - | • | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,F | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | - | - | | | | - | | - | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 21 439 | 26 712 | | (7 074) | | 19 639 | | (12 505) | | |
| Taxation | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 21 439 | 26 712 | | (7 074) | | 19 639 | | (12 505) | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 21 439 | 26 712 | | (7 074) | | 19 639 | | (12 505) | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | 21437 | 20 / 12 | | (7074) | - | 17 037 | | (12 303) | | |
| | 21 439 | 26 712 | _ | (7 074) | - | 19 639 | _ | (12 505) | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 21 439 | 20 / 12 | | (7 0 / 4) | | 19 039 | | (12 005) | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | | | | 2021/22 | | | | 202 | 0/21 | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 24 274 | 3 126 | 12.9% | 2 329 | 9.6% | 5 454 | 22.5% | 2 347 | 15.2% | (.8%) |
| National Government | 24 274 | 2 999 | 12.4% | 2 236 | 9.2% | 5 234 | 21.6% | 2 194 | 13.4% | 1.9% |
| Provincial Government | 24 2 / 4 | 2 777 | 12.470 | 2 230 | 7.270 | 3 234 | 21.070 | 2 174 | 13.470 | 1.770 |
| District Municipality | | | | | | | - | | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HI | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 24 274 | 2 999 | 12.4% | 2 236 | 9.2% | 5 234 | 21.6% | 2 194 | 13.4% | 1.9% |
| Borrowing | 24 2/4 | 2 777 | 12.470 | 2 230 | 7.270 | 3 234 | 21.070 | 2 174 | 13.470 | 1.770 |
| Internally generated funds | | 127 | | 93 | | 220 | | 153 | 158.1% | (39.1%) |
| memaly generated tands | - | | | - | | - | - | - | - | (07.170) |
| Capital Expenditure Functional | 24 274 | 3 126 | 12.9% | 2 329 | 9.6% | 5 454 | 22.5% | 2 347 | 15.2% | (.8%) |
| Municipal governance and administration | - | | | | - | - | | | 191 881.8% | - |
| Executive and Council | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance and administration | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | 211 070.0% | - |
| Internal audit | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and Social Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport And Recreation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | |
| Economic and Environmental Services | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Planning and Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Transport | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental Protection | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trading Services | 24 274 | 2 999 | 12.4% | 2 236 | 9.2% | 5 234 | 21.6% | 2 194 | 13.4% | 1.9% |
| Energy sources | 10 000 14 274 | 1 304 1 694 | 13.0% 11.9% | 2 236 | 15.7% | 1 304 3 930 | 13.0% 27.5% | 2 194 | 15.4% 12.6% | 1.99 |
| Water Management Waste Water Management | 14 274 | 1 694 | 11.9% | 2 236 | 15.7% | 3 930 | 27.5% | 2 194 | 12.6% | 1.99 |
| Waste Water Management Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | - | 127 | - | 93 | - | 220 | - | 153 | 151.10/ | (20.40/ |
| Other | | 127 | | 93 | | 220 | | 153 | 151.1% | (39.1% |

| | | | | | 202 | | | | | |
|---|---------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|--|-------------|--|------------------|
| | Budget | First (| Quarter | Second | l Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | Quarter | |
| | Main | Actual | 1st Q as % of | Actual | 2nd Q as % of | Actual | Total | Actual | Total | Q2 of 2020/21 to |
| R thousands | appropriation | Expenditure | Main appropriation | Expenditure | Main appropriation | Expenditure | Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Expenditure | Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 122 718 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 25.2% | _ |
| Property rates | 15 594 | | | _ | | | | | 20.270 | |
| Service charges | 26 856 | | | | | | | | 6.7% | |
| Other revenue | 12 699 | | | | | | | | 1.2% | |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 43 041 | _ | | _ | | - | | | 47.4% | |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | 24 274 | | | - | | | | | 31.1% | |
| Interest | 255 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (91 252) | 624 | (.7%) | | (98.3%) | 90 336 | (99.0%) | (4 327) | | (2 173.2%) |
| Suppliers and employees | (87 252) | 624 | (.7%) | 89 712 | (102.8%) | 90 336 | (103.5%) | (4 327) | 10.4% | (2 173.2%) |
| Finance charges | (4 000) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and grants Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 31 466 | 624 | 2.0% | 89 712 | 285.1% | 90 336 | 287.1% | (4 327) | 87.1% | (2 173.2%) |
| | 31 400 | 024 | 2.0% | 09 / 12 | 203.176 | 90 330 | 207.170 | (4 327) | 07.176 | (2 173.2%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | - 1 | - | | - | - | - | - | | - | - 1 |

| Capital assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|---|--------|------|------------|--------|-----------|--------|-----------|---------|-------|------------|
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | | | | - | - | | | - | | - |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 1 | (16) | (2 468.6%) | 205 | 32 018.8% | 189 | 29 550.2% | (3) | 1.2% | (6 901.2%) |
| Short term loans | | - | - 1 | - | - | | | - | | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | | - | - | - | | | - | | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 1 | (16) | (2 468.6%) | 205 | 32 018.8% | 189 | 29 550.2% | (3) | 1.2% | (6 901.2%) |
| Payments | | - | - | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 1 | (16) | (2 468.6%) | 205 | 32 018.8% | 189 | 29 550.2% | (3) | 1.2% | (6 901.2%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 31 466 | 608 | 1.9% | 89 917 | 285.8% | 90 525 | 287.7% | (4 330) | 86.6% | (2 176.5%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 1 888 | 319 | 16.9% | 509 | 27.0% | 319 | 16.9% | 24 388 | - | (97.9%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 33 355 | 509 | 1.5% | 90 956 | 272.7% | 90 956 | 272.7% | 20 231 | 81.1% | 349.6% |

| | 0 - 30 |) Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Deb Deb | ots Written Off to | Impairment - Counci | Bad Debts ito I Policy |
|---|--------|--------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|---------|--------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 6 745 | 14.9% | 997 | 2.2% | 857 | 1.9% | 36 740 | 81.0% | 45 338 | 31.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 796 | 8.5% | 615 | 6.6% | 546 | 5.8% | 7 430 | 79.2% | 9 387 | 6.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 1 247 | 2.8% | 1 093 | 2.4% | 1 045 | 2.3% | 41 588 | 92.5% | 44 973 | 31.6% | - | - | | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 552 | 2.9% | 493 | 2.6% | 489 | 2.5% | 17 726 | 92.0% | 19 261 | 13.5% | - | - | | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 626 | 2.9% | 551 | 2.6% | 534 | 2.5% | 19 852 | 92.1% | 21 563 | 15.2% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 40 | 2.7% | 34 | 2.3% | 24 | 1.6% | 1 388 | 93.4% | 1 487 | 1.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 5 | 2.8% | 3 | 1.9% | 3 | 1.6% | 165 | 93.8% | 176 | .1% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 10 010 | 7.0% | 3 787 | 2.7% | 3 498 | 2.5% | 124 889 | 87.8% | 142 184 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 1 005 | 4.2% | 910 | 3.8% | 956 | 4.0% | 21 202 | 88.1% | 24 073 | 16.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 1 065 | 4.9% | 824 | 3.8% | 642 | 3.0% | 19 206 | 88.4% | 21 737 | 15.3% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 7 940 | 8.2% | 2 052 | 2.1% | 1 900 | 2.0% | 84 481 | 87.7% | 96 373 | 67.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 10 010 | 7.0% | 3 787 | 2.7% | 3 498 | 2.5% | 124 889 | 87.8% | 142 184 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|-------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|--------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 1 821 | 2.2% | | - | 1 798 | 2.2% | 79 316 | 95.6% | 82 934 | 85.1% |
| Bulk Water | 128 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | | - | 128 | .1% |
| PAYE deductions | 415 | 100.0% | | - | | - | | - | 415 | .49 |
| VAT (output less input) | - | | | - | | - | | - | | |
| Pensions / Retirement | 84 | 50.0% | 84 | 50.0% | - | - | | - | 168 | .29 |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | |
| Trade Creditors | 241 | 9.4% | (76) | (2.9%) | - | - | 2 404 | 93.6% | 2 570 | 2.6% |
| Auditor-General | 1 516 | 13.5% | 1 834 | 16.3% | 804 | 7.2% | 7 090 | 63.1% | 11 244 | 11.5% |
| Other | 1 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | |
| Total | 4 205 | 4.3% | 1 842 | 1.9% | 2 603 | 2.7% | 88 810 | 91.1% | 97 459 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| Municipal Manager | Mr Samuel Santu Ngwevu | 053 621 0026 |
|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| Financial Manager | Mr Romano Asperito Jacobs | 053 621 0026 |

^{1.} All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: UMSOBOMVU (NC072) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | | | | 2021/22 | | | | 202 | 20/21 | |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First (| Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | Quarter | Ī |
| Discount | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 203 134 | 55 837 | 27.5% | 39 677 | 19.5% | 95 514 | 47.0% | 37 440 | 42.6% | 6.0% |
| Property rates | 15 749 | 6 350 | 40.3% | 2 910 | 18.5% | 9 260 | 58.8% | 703 | 30.8% | 313.7% |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 41 931 | 9 296 | 22.2% | 8 345 | 19.9% | 17 641 | 42.1% | 8 021 | 47.1% | 4.0% |
| Service charges - water revenue | 19 468 | 4 175 | 21.4% | 5 022 | 25.8% | 9 197 | 47.2% | 3 461 | 60.7% | 45.1% |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 12 157 | 2 714 | 22.3% | 2 711 | 22.3% | 5 426 | 44.6% | 2 481 | 34.6% | 9.3% |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 8 007 | 1 401 | 17.5% | 1 750 | 21.9% | 3 151 | 39.4% | 1 663 | 44.3% | 5.2% |
| | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 54 | 9 | 16.9% | 18 | 34.0% | 27 | 50.8% | 3 | 1.3% | 513.3% |
| Interest earned - external investments | 364 | 2 | .5% | 1 | .4% | 3 | .9% | 2 | .4% | (26.6%) |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 10 640 | 3 470 | 32.6% | 3 643 | 34.2% | 7 113 | 66.9% | (607) | (29.4%) | (699.9%) |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 23 190 | 1 165 | 5.0% | 1 100 | 4.7% | 2 264 | 9.8% | 600 | 3.6% | 83.3% |
| Licences and permits | 547 | 95 | 17.3% | 57 | 10.5% | 152 | 27.8% | 26 | 1.8% | 118.6% |
| Agency services | 309 | - | - | 40.000 | | 40 749 | | 40.750 | | (00.00() |
| Transfers and subsidies | 61 129 | 26 881 | 44.0% | 13 868 | 22.7% | | 66.7% | 19 753 | 65.8% | (29.8%) |
| Other revenue Gains | 9 591 | 279 | 2.9% | 252 | 2.6% | 530 | 5.5% | 1 334 | 39.4% | (81.1%) |
| Galls | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 203 965 | 27 052 | 13.3% | 33 433 | 16.4% | 60 484 | 29.7% | 28 947 | 26.7% | 15.5% |
| Employee related costs | 58 243 | 13 414 | 23.0% | 15 202 | 26.1% | 28 616 | 49.1% | 8 944 | 36.5% | 70.0% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 5 437 | 1 033 | 19.0% | 775 | 14.3% | 1 808 | 33.3% | 651 | 35.4% | 19.1% |
| Debt impairment | 23 864 | 73 | .3% | 12 | - | 85 | .4% | 108 | .4% | (89.0%) |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 32 183 | - | - | 339 | 1.1% | 339 | 1.1% | 28 | .1% | 1 125.7% |
| Finance charges | 1 350 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | 37 919 | 7 080 | 18.7% | 10 281 | 27.1% | 17 361 | 45.8% | 9 661 | 42.2% | 6.4% |
| Other Materials | 4 031 | 453 | 11.2% | 1 389 | 34.5% | 1 842 | 45.7% | 1 054 | 38.9% | 31.8% |
| Contracted services | 13 312 | 2 027 | 15.2% | 2 217 | 16.7% | 4 244 | 31.9% | 2 421 | 42.9% | (8.4%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | | | - | - | - 44 704 | | - | | .6% | (47.40() |
| Other expenditure Losses | 27 625 | 2 971 | 10.8% | 3 219 | 11.7% | 6 190 | 22.4% | 6 082 | 37.8% | (47.1%) |
| | - | - | | | | - | - | - | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (831) | 28 786 | | 6 244 | | 35 030 | | 8 493 | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Di | 18 293 | 3 456 | 18.9% | 9 636 | 52.7% | 13 092 | 71.6% | 4 000 | 48.7% | 140.9% |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,F | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 17 462 | 32 242 | | 15 880 | | 48 122 | | 12 493 | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 17 462 | 32 242 | | 15 880 | | 48 122 | | 12 493 | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 17 462 | 32 242 | | 15 880 | | 48 122 | | 12 493 | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 17 462 | 32 242 | | 15 880 | | 48 122 | | 12 493 | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | | | | 2021/22 | | | | | 0/21 | |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 21 478 | 1 438 | 6.7% | 3 968 | 18.5% | 5 405 | 25.2% | 5 821 | 35.2% | (31.8%) |
| National Government | 18 293 | 1 419 | 7.8% | 3 897 | 21.3% | 5 316 | 29.1% | 3 836 | 29.1% | 1.6% |
| Provincial Government | 10 273 | 1 417 | 7.070 | 3 071 | 21.370 | 3310 | 27.170 | 3 030 | 27.170 | 1.070 |
| District Municipality | | | | | | | - | | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HI | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 18 293 | 1 419 | 7.8% | 3 897 | 21.3% | 5 316 | 29.1% | 3 836 | 29.1% | 1.6% |
| Borrowing | 10 273 | 1417 | 7.676 | 3 071 | 21.370 | 3310 | 27.170 | 3 030 | 27.170 | 1.0% |
| Internally generated funds | 3 185 | 18 | .6% | 71 | 2.2% | 89 | 2.8% | 1 985 | | (96.4%) |
| morning gornation talled | - | - | .070 | | - | - | - | | | (70.170) |
| Capital Expenditure Functional | 21 478 | 1 438 | 6.7% | 3 968 | 18.5% | 5 405 | 25.2% | 5 821 | 34.2% | (31.8% |
| Municipal governance and administration | 280 | | | 33 | 11.7% | 33 | 11.7% | | _ | (100.0% |
| Executive and Council | | | | - | | | - | | | (|
| Finance and administration | 280 | | | 33 | 11.7% | 33 | 11.7% | - | - | (100.0% |
| Internal audit | - | | - | | - | - | - | | - | |
| Community and Public Safety | 70 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and Social Services | 70 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport And Recreation | | | - | | - | | - | - | - | |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 13 678 | 1 438 | 10.5% | 2 561 | 18.7% | 3 999 | 29.2% | 949 | 9.6% | 170.0% |
| Planning and Development | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Transport | 13 678 | 1 438 | 10.5% | 2 561 | 18.7% | 3 999 | 29.2% | 949 | 9.6% | 170.0% |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | 7 450 | | - | 1 374 | 18.4% | 1 374 | 18.4% | 4 872 | 45.6% | (71.8% |
| Energy sources | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 113 | 71.5% | (100.0% |
| Water Management | 450 | | - | | - | | | 9 | 89.0% | (100.0% |
| Waste Water Management | 7 000 | | - | 1 374 | 19.6% | 1 374 | 19.6% | 3 646 | 37.0% | (62.3% |
| Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 104 | - | (100.0% |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - |

| 1 | | | | 202 | 20/21 | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First 0 | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | l Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | арргорпалоп | | арргорпалоп | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 202 953 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property rates | 15 157 | | - | | - | | - | - | | - |
| Service charges | 74 683 | | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Other revenue | 33 691 | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 61 129 | | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | 18 293 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (156 472) | - | - | (40 757) | 26.0% | (40 757) | | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Suppliers and employees | (155 122) | - | - | (40 757) | 26.3% | (40 757) | 26.3% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Finance charges | (1 350) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and grants | | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - (400 00/) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 46 480 | | | (40 757) | (87.7%) | (40 757) | (87.7%) | • | - | (100.0%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 172 | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used) | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | 172 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (21 478) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| Capital assets | (21 478) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|---|----------|-----|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------|----------------|
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (21 306) | - | | - | - | | | - | | |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 11 | (3) | (23.6%) | 1 | 6.1% | (2) | (17.5%) | 1 | - | (6.9%) |
| Short term loans | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 11 | (3) | (23.6%) | 1 | 6.1% | (2) | (17.5%) | 1 | | (6.9%) |
| Payments | | - | | | | | - | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 11 | (3) | (23.6%) | 1 | 6.1% | (2) | (17.5%) | 1 | - | (6.9%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 25 186 | (3) | | (40 757) | (161.8%) | (40 759) | (161.8%) | 1 | - | (5 621 721.8%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | (38 626) | - | - | (3) | - | | - ' | (10 001) | 499.2% | (100.0%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | (13 440) | (3) | | (40 759) | 303.3% | (40 759) | 303.3% | (10 000) | (5.6%) | 307.6% |

| | 0 - 30 |) Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Deb Deb | ots Written Off to | Impairment - Counci | Bad Debts ito I Policy |
|---|---------|--------|--------------|--------|--------------|--------|--------------|----------|---------|--------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | (1 686) | (1.8%) | 1 460 | 1.6% | 2 725 | 3.0% | 89 353 | 97.3% | 91 853 | 33.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 1 616 | 7.9% | 1 365 | 6.7% | 800 | 3.9% | 16 643 | 81.5% | 20 424 | 7.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 722 | 2.2% | 697 | 2.1% | 641 | 1.9% | 30 842 | 93.7% | 32 901 | 12.0% | - | - | | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 963 | 1.9% | 870 | 1.7% | 831 | 1.7% | 47 276 | 94.7% | 49 941 | 18.2% | - | - | | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 458 | .9% | 617 | 1.2% | 598 | 1.2% | 49 309 | 96.7% | 50 981 | 18.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | (4) | (.1%) | 5 | .2% | 5 | .2% | 3 252 | 99.8% | 3 258 | 1.2% | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 1 171 | 4.6% | 1 212 | 4.7% | 1 195 | 4.7% | 21 978 | 86.0% | 25 557 | 9.3% | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | (897) | 888.1% | 8 | (8.1%) | 5 | (4.5%) | 783 | (775.5%) | (101) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 2 344 | .9% | 6 235 | 2.3% | 6 801 | 2.5% | 259 436 | 94.4% | 274 815 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 68 | 7.4% | 49 | 5.3% | 52 | 5.6% | 756 | 81.7% | 924 | .3% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 1 897 | .7% | 5 604 | 2.1% | 6 411 | 2.4% | 252 713 | 94.8% | 266 625 | 97.0% | - | - | | - |
| Other | 379 | 5.2% | 582 | 8.0% | 338 | 4.6% | 5 967 | 82.1% | 7 265 | 2.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 2 344 | .9% | 6 235 | 2.3% | 6 801 | 2.5% | 259 436 | 94.4% | 274 815 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| • | 0 - 30 |) Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 9 | 0 Days | Over 9 | 0 Days | To | otal |
|-------------------------|--------|--------|--------------|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | | | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | - | - | - | - | | | - | - | - | - |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | | | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | (7) | - | 7 | - | - | |
| Total | - | - | - | - | (7) | - | 7 | - | - | - |

Contact Details

| Municipal Manager | Mr Amos China Mpela | 051 753 0777 |
|-------------------|------------------------------|--------------|
| Financial Manager | Mr Takalani Daniel Tshikundu | 051 753 2050 |

^{1.} All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: EMTHANJENI (NC073) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | | | | 2021/22 | | | | 202 | 20/21 | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First (| Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | d Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 268 065 | 161 699 | 60.3% | 139 755 | 52.1% | 301 454 | 112.5% | 66 159 | 49.5% | 111.2% |
| | 39 820 | 44 037 | | 28 515 | 71.6% | 72 552 | 182.2% | 5 390 | 62.3% | 429.1% |
| Property rates | 39 820 | 44 037 | 110.6% | 28 515 | /1.6% | /2 552 | 182.2% | 5 390 | 62.3% | 429.1% |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 112 711 | 41 366 | 36.7% | 48 315 | 42.9% | 89 681 | 79.6% | 20 501 | 54.5% | 135.7% |
| Service charges - water revenue | 34 587 | 17 327 | 50.1% | 20 094 | 58.1% | 37 420 | 108.2% | 17 962 | 68.6% | 11.9% |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 13 672 | 6 844 | 50.1% | 7 888 | 57.7% | 14 731 | 107.7% | 3 661 | 28.0% | 115.5% |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 5 962 | 3 509 | 58.9% | 3 989 | 66.9% | 7 499 | 125.8% | 1 847 | 25.5% | 116.0% |
| | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 370 | 183 | 49.6% | 231 | 62.3% | 414 | 111.9% | 117 | 24.3% | 96.3% |
| Interest earned - external investments | 425 | 270 | 63.7% | 136 | 32.1% | 407 | 95.8% | 140 | 26.4% | (2.4%) |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 1 746 | 1 435 | 82.2% | 1 779 | 101.9% | 3 214 | 184.1% | 728 | 72.7% | 144.5% |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 852 | 21 | 2.4% | 18 | 2.1% | 38 | 4.5% | 82 | 2.4% | (78.5%) |
| Licences and permits | 1 949 | 198 | 10.1% | 198 | 10.2% | 396 | 20.3% | 78 | 7.2% | 154.2% |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | 53 824 | 45 525 | 84.6% | 27 463 | 51.0% | 72 988 | 135.6% | 15 200 | 72.3% | 80.7% |
| Other revenue | 1 818 | 946 | 52.0% | 993 | 54.6% | 1 939 | 106.6% | 450 | 2.7% | 120.8% |
| Gains | 330 | 39 | 11.8% | 137 | 41.5% | 176 | 53.4% | 5 | 2.6% | 2 452.1% |
| Operating Expenditure | 267 656 | 118 120 | 44.1% | 121 987 | 45.6% | 240 107 | 89.7% | 60 678 | 43.0% | 101.0% |
| Employee related costs | 94 761 | 36 505 | 38.5% | 46 757 | 49.3% | 83 261 | 87.9% | 22 183 | 49.8% | 110.8% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 6 715 | 2 412 | 35.9% | 2 819 | 42.0% | 5 231 | 77.9% | 1 427 | 44.2% | 97.5% |
| Debt impairment | 7 214 | - | - | | - | | - | - | | - |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 9 891 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance charges | 3 342 | 1 194 | 35.7% | 1 846 | 55.2% | 3 040 | 91.0% | 2 352 | 163.7% | (21.5%) |
| Bulk purchases | 82 035 | 62 543 | 76.2% | 51 643 | 63.0% | 114 186 | 139.2% | 18 960 | 63.2% | 172.4% |
| Other Materials | 7 579 | 579 | 7.6% | 1 360 | 17.9% | 1 938 | 25.6% | 740 | 5.4% | 83.8% |
| Contracted services | 21 049 | 7 262 | 34.5% | 8 157 | 38.8% | 15 419 | 73.3% | 3 575 | 64.0% | 128.2% |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other expenditure | 35 071 | 7 625 | 21.7% | 9 406 | 26.8% | 17 030 | 48.6% | 11 441 | 25.1% | (17.8%) |
| Losses | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 410 | 43 579 | | 17 768 | | 61 347 | | 5 481 | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and D | 27 596 | 5 200 | 18.8% | 2 317 | 8.4% | 7 517 | 27.2% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,I | 450 | - | - | 400 | 88.9% | 400 | 88.9% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 28 456 | 48 779 | | 20 485 | | 69 265 | | 5 481 | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 28 456 | 48 779 | | 20 485 | | 69 265 | | 5 481 | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 28 456 | 48 779 | | 20 485 | | 69 265 | | 5 481 | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 28 456 | 48 779 | | 20 485 | | 69 265 | | 5 481 | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | | | | 2021/22 | | | | 202 | 0/21 | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First 0 | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 28 456 | 420 | 1.5% | 632 | 2.2% | 1 052 | 3.7% | 4 558 | 23.7% | (86.1% |
| National Government | 27 596 | 420 | 1.5% | 632 | 2.2% | 1 052 | 3.7% | 1 725 | 23.7% | (63.4% |
| | 27 596 | 420 | 1.5% | 632 | 2.3% | 1 052 | 3.8% | 1 /25 | 23.8% | (63.4% |
| Provincial Government | | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | - |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HI | | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 27 596 860 | 420 | 1.5% | 632 | 2.3% | 1 052 | 3.8% | 1 725 1 914 | 23.8% 15.9% | (63.4% (100.0% |
| Borrowing Internally generated funds | 000 | | | | - | | - | 919 | 3 675 964.0% | (100.0% |
| internally generated lunds | | | | | - | | - | 919 | 3 073 904.0% | (100.0% |
| | | - | | - | - | | - | | | |
| Capital Expenditure Functional | 28 456 | 420 | 1.5% | 632 | 2.2% | 1 052 | 3.7% | 4 558 | 23.7% | (86.1% |
| Municipal governance and administration | 660 | | | - | - | - | | 919 | 43.3% | (100.0% |
| Executive and Council | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Finance and administration | 660 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 919 | 43.3% | (100.0% |
| Internal audit | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 96 | 3.0% | (100.0% |
| Community and Social Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport And Recreation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 96 | 9.0% | (100.0% |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 12 596 | 267 | 2.1% | 363 | 2.9% | 630 | 5.0% | 4 252 | 35.6% | (91.5% |
| Planning and Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Transport | 12 596 | 267 | 2.1% | 363 | 2.9% | 630 | 5.0% | 4 252 | 39.3% | (91.5% |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | 15 200 | 153 | 1.0% | 269 | 1.8% | 422 | 2.8% | (710) | 11.2% | (137.9% |
| Energy sources | 7 000 | 153 | 2.2% | 269 | 3.8% | 422 | 6.0% | (1 794) | (32.6%) | (115.0% |
| Water Management | 8 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 452 | 327.4% | (100.0% |
| Waste Water Management | - | | - | - | - | - | - | 440 | 41.4% | (100.0% |
| Waste Management | 200 | | - | - | - | - | - | 191 | 18.0% | (100.09 |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| | | | | 2021/22 | - | | | 202 | 20/21 | |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First 0 | Quarter | Second | l Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | l Quarter | Ī |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 284 938 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property rates | 33 838 | | - | | - | - | | | - | - |
| Service charges | 165 791 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other revenue | 3 497 | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 53 764 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | 28 046 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (185 663) | (41 465) | 22.3% | (50 975) | | (92 440) | | (24 126) | | |
| Suppliers and employees | (182 321) | (41 465) | 22.7% | (50 975) | 28.0% | (92 440) | 50.7% | (24 126) | 18.7% | 111.3% |
| Finance charges | (3 342) | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Transfers and grants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 99 275 | (41 465) | (41.8%) | (50 975) | (51.3%) | (92 440) | (93.1%) | (24 126) | (239.1%) | 111.3% |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 27 412 | 2 | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 330 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | 27 082 | 2 | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (28 456) | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - |

| Capital assets | (28 456 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|---|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|-------------|------------|
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (1 043 |) 2 | (.2%) | - | - | 2 | (.2%) | - | - | |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 2 342 | (155) | (6.6%) | (54) | (2.3%) | (210) | (9.0%) | 6 | .1% | (1 066.3%) |
| Short term loans | - | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 2 342 | (155) | (6.6%) | (54) | (2.3%) | (210) | (9.0%) | 6 | 9.8% | (1 066.3%) |
| Payments | | | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 2 342 | (155) | (6.6%) | (54) | (2.3%) | (210) | (9.0%) | 6 | .1% | (1 066.3%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 100 574 | (41 618) | (41.4%) | (51 029) | (50.7%) | (92 647) | (92.1%) | (24 121) | (11 009.6%) | 111.6% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 48 830 | | ` - ' | (41 618) | (85.2%) | - 1 | | (22 968) | - 1 | 81.2% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 149 403 | (41 618) | (27.9%) | (92 647) | (62.0%) | (92 647) | (62.0%) | (47 089) | (277.4%) | 96.7% |

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | | ots Written Off to otors | | Bad Debts ito I Policy |
|---|--------|------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|---------|--------|--------|-----------------------------|--------|---------------------------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | 11 206 | 4.8% | 6 979 | 3.0% | 216 317 | 92.2% | 234 503 | 100.0% | - | - | | - |
| Total By Income Source | - | - | 11 206 | 4.8% | 6 979 | 3.0% | 216 317 | 92.2% | 234 503 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | | - | 11 206 | 4.8% | 6 979 | 3.0% | 216 317 | 92.2% | 234 503 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | | - | - | | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | - | - | 11 206 | 4.8% | 6 979 | 3.0% | 216 317 | 92.2% | 234 503 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|-------------------------|-------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------------|--------|---------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 6 744 | 6.3% | 6 053 | 5.7% | 6 025 | 5.6% | 88 268 | 82.4% | 107 091 | 89.5% |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 092 | 100.0% | 1 092 | .9% |
| PAYE deductions | | | - | | - | - | | - | - | |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | | - | | | - | | - | | |
| Loan repayments | - | | - | | | - | | - | | |
| Trade Creditors | 975 | 14.5% | 586 | 8.7% | 424 | 6.3% | 4 744 | 70.5% | 6 728 | 5.6% |
| Auditor-General | - | | - | | 1 071 | 22.6% | 3 663 | 77.4% | 4 734 | 4.0% |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (1) | |
| Total | 7 719 | 6.5% | 6 639 | 5.5% | 7 520 | 6.3% | 97 767 | 81.7% | 119 645 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| Municipal Manager | Mr Isak Visser | 053 632 9100 |
|-------------------|------------------|--------------|
| Financial Manager | Mr Faried Manuel | 053 632 9100 |

^{1.} All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: KAREEBERG (NC074) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Recording Revenue and Expenditure Properties Proper | | | | | 2021/22 | | | | 202 | 20/21 | |
|---|---|--------|---------|-----------|---------|----------|--------|-----------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Main appropriation Expenditure Expendi | | Budget | First (| Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | Quarter | Ť l |
| Properly rates | R thousands | Main | | Main | | Main | | Expenditure as % of main | | Expenditure as % of main | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Properly rates | Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Properly rates | | 02 212 | 21 700 | 20 6% | 11 721 | 1/1 20/ | A2 510 | 52.0% | 21 471 | 51 0% | (45.4%) |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | 11/31 | 14.370 | | | | | (100.0%) |
| Service charges - electrify previous 9.447 1994 21.1% 2.293 25.38 4.366 46.4% 479 14.0% 5.97% 5.97% 2.51% 1.483 46.7% 2.24 6.18% 5.97% 2.51% 1.118 48.6% 1.33 5.7.9% 5.97% 2.51% 1.118 48.6% 1.33 5.7.9% 5.97% 5.97% 2.51% 1.118 48.6% 1.33 5.7.9% 5.97% 5 | Property rates | | 10 913 | 102.076 | | - | 10 913 | | 10 174 | 112.0% | (100.0%) |
| Service charges - water revenue 3 0 4/2 980 32 2/8 578 25 1% 1 183 48 /8 /8 284 61 /8 | Service charges - electricity revenue | | 1 994 | 21 1% | 2 393 | 25.3% | 4 386 | | 479 | 14.0% | 399.1% |
| Service charges - sanistation revenue 2 300 539 23.4% 578 25.1% 1.118 48.6% 133 57.7% | | | | | | | | | | | 77.0% |
| Service charges - refuse revenue 1885 311 16.5% 1.326 70.4% 1.638 86.9% (2.032) (139.3%) | | | | | | | | | | | 333.7% |
| Rental of facilities and equipment 213 | | | | | | | | | | | (165.3%) |
| Interest earned - custand Investments | | | | - | | - | | | | - | - |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | Rental of facilities and equipment | 213 | 77 | 36.3% | 17 | 7.8% | 94 | 44.1% | 17 | 42.4% | (5.2%) |
| Dividends received | Interest earned - external investments | 1 705 | 659 | 38.7% | 518 | 30.4% | 1 177 | 69.1% | 381 | 19.8% | 35.9% |
| Finesperalities and forfelds 2 | Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 1 | 938 | 90 205.7% | | - | 938 | 90 205.7% | 2 510 | 2 313.5% | (100.0%) |
| Licences and permits | Dividends received | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Agency services 22 | Fines, penalties and forfeits | 2 | - | - | 32 | 1 383.3% | 32 | 1 383.3% | 2 | 113.3% | 1 604.4% |
| Transfers and subsidies | Licences and permits | 11 | 7 | 63.6% | 11 | 99.7% | 18 | 163.3% | 3 | 66.0% | 266.7% |
| Other revenue | Agency services | 22 | 48 | 219.2% | 115 | 523.5% | 163 | 742.7% | 10 | 32.1% | 1 020.0% |
| Gains | Transfers and subsidies | | | | 186 | | | | | | (98.0%) |
| Operating Expenditure | Other revenue | 20 850 | 3 181 | 15.3% | 6 052 | 29.0% | 9 233 | 44.3% | 281 | 1.9% | 2 052.2% |
| Employee related costs | Gains | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Remuleration of councillors | Operating Expenditure | 82 312 | 13 423 | 16.3% | 15 669 | 19.0% | 29 092 | 35.3% | 11 821 | 30.0% | 32.6% |
| Debt impalment | Employee related costs | 26 311 | 4 176 | 15.9% | 6 236 | 23.7% | 10 411 | 39.6% | 5 341 | 39.1% | 16.8% |
| Depreciation and asset impairment 5 6.35 | Remuneration of councillors | 4 173 | 662 | 15.9% | 657 | 15.8% | 1 319 | 31.6% | 662 | 46.9% | (.7%) |
| Finance charges 1145 | Debt impairment | 5 500 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Bulk purchases 13 900 4 306 31.0% 3 261 23.5% 7 567 54.4% 3 011 43.7% | Depreciation and asset impairment | 5 635 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Materials 2 005 246 12.3% 338 16.9% 584 29.2% 216 21.6% Contracted services 6 732 1 694 25.2% 1 614 24.0% 3 308 49.1% 1 032 27.5% Transfers and subsidies 5 10.96 102 9.3% 54 4.9% 156 14.2% 303 221.5% Other expenditure 1.58 13 2.238 14.2% 3.508 22.2% 5.746 36.3% 1.58 20.5% 1.58 13 2.238 14.2% 3.508 22.2% 5.746 36.3% 1.58 20.5% 1.58 1.58 1.58 1.58 1.58 1.58 1.58 1.58 | Finance charges | 1 145 | - | - | | - | | - | | - | - |
| Contracted services | Bulk purchases | 13 900 | 4 306 | 31.0% | 3 261 | 23.5% | 7 567 | 54.4% | 3 011 | 43.7% | 8.3% |
| Transfers and subsidies | Other Materials | 2 005 | 246 | 12.3% | 338 | 16.9% | 584 | 29.2% | 216 | 21.6% | 56.7% |
| Other expenditure Losses 15 813 2 238 14 2% 3 508 22 2% 5 746 36.3% 1 258 20.5% Losses Surplus/(Deficit) - 18 365 (3338) 14 427 9,650 Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Di Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Di Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Di Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Di Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Di Nat / Prov and Di Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Di Nat / Prov and Di Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Di Nat / | Contracted services | | | | | | | | | | 56.5% |
| Cosses Complex/(Deficit) Cosses | | | | | | | | | | | (82.2%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) - 18 365 (3 938) 14 427 9 650 Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Di | Other expenditure | 15 813 | 2 238 | 14.2% | 3 508 | 22.2% | 5 746 | 36.3% | 1 258 | 20.5% | 178.9% |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocalons) (Mat / Prov and D 87 146 36 165 41.5% 11.210 12.9% 47.375 54.4% 1.663 17.7% 1.78 1.78 1.78 1.78 1.78 1.78 1.79 1.78 1.79 1.78 1.79 1. | Losses | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allos)(Departm Agencies HH, F Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allos)(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions 87 146 54 530 7 272 61 802 11 313 Taxellon | Surplus/(Deficit) | - | 18 365 | | (3 938) | | 14 427 | | 9 650 | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - ali) | Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Di | 87 146 | 36 165 | 41.5% | 11 210 | 12.9% | 47 375 | 54.4% | 1 663 | 1.7% | 574.3% |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - ali) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Taxation | Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation 87 146 54 530 7 272 61 802 11 313 | Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 87 146 | 54 530 | | 7 272 | | 61 802 | | 11 313 | | |
| Attributable to minorities | Taxation | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attributable to minorities | Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 87 146 | 54 530 | | 7 272 | | 61 802 | | 11 313 | | |
| | | - | - | | | | - | | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality 87 146 54 530 7 272 61 802 11 313 | Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 87 146 | 54 530 | | 7 272 | | 61 802 | | 11 313 | | |
| Shared Surplus (definit) of associate | | 07 140 | 34 330 | - | | - | | - | | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year 87 146 54 530 7 272 61 802 11 313 | | 97 146 | 54 520 | | | | 61 902 | | | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | | | | 2021/22 | | | | 202 | 20/21 | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First C | Quarter | Second | l Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 t Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 95 416 | 30 456 | 31.9% | 9 778 | 10.2% | 40 234 | 42.2% | 1 763 | 1.8% | 454.89 |
| National Government | 87 146 | 30 450 | 34.9% | 9 760 | 11.2% | 40 234 | 42.276 | 1 /63 | 1.7% | 434.67 |
| Provincial Government | 07 140 | 30 434 | 34.9% | 9 / 60 | 11.276 | 40 213 | 40.176 | 1 003 | 1.770 | 407.17 |
| | | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - |
| District Municipality Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HI | - | | - | | - | - | | | | - |
| | 87 146 | 30 454 | 34.9% | 9 760 | 11.2% | 40 215 | 46.1% | 1 663 | 1.7% | 487.19 |
| Transfers recognised - capital Borrowing | 87 146 | 30 454 | 34.9% | 9 /60 | 11.2% | 40 215 | 46.1% | 1 003 | 1.7% | 487.19 |
| Internally generated funds | 8 270 | 1 | | 18 | .2% | 20 | .2% | 100 | | (81.7% |
| internally generated funds | 0 2 7 0 | . ' | | 10 | .270 | 20 | .270 | 100 | | (01.770 |
| Out that Free and Phone Free all and I | OF 44. | 20.454 | | 0.770 | 40.00 | 40.004 | | 47/0 | 4.00 | 45.4.00 |
| Capital Expenditure Functional | 95 416 | 30 456 | 31.9% | 9 778 | 10.2% | 40 234 | 42.2% | 1 763 | 1.8% | 454.89 |
| Municipal governance and administration | 1 010 | 1 | .1% | 18 | 1.8% | 20 | 2.0% | - | - | (100.0% |
| Executive and Council | 155 | 1 | 1.0% | 1 | | 1 | 1.0% | - | - | |
| Finance and administration | 855 | | - | 18 | 2.1% | 18 | 2.1% | - | - | (100.0% |
| Internal audit | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Community and Public Safety | 340 340 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and Social Services | 340 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport And Recreation Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | |
| Housing Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 8 224 | 1 804 | 21.9% | 915 | 11.1% | 2 718 | 33.1% | - | .1% | (100.0% |
| Planning and Development | 0 224 | 1 004 | 21.970 | 915 | 11.170 | 2710 | 33.1% | | .176 | (100.0% |
| Road Transport | 8 224 | 1 804 | 21.9% | 915 | 11.1% | 2 718 | 33.1% | | .1% | (100.0% |
| Environmental Protection | 0224 | 1 004 | 21.770 | 713 | 11.170 | 2710 | 33.170 | | .170 | (100.070 |
| Trading Services | 85 842 | 28 651 | 33.4% | 8 846 | 10.3% | 37 496 | 43.7% | 1 763 | 1.8% | 401.99 |
| Energy sources | 5 340 | 20 051 | 33.470 | | 10.570 | 37 470 | | 1 017 | 11.3% | (100.0% |
| Water Management | 75 312 | 28 651 | 38.0% | 8 846 | 11.7% | 37 496 | 49.8% | 645 | .8% | 1 271.0 |
| Waste Water Management | 1 390 | - | | | - | | | 100 | 2.3% | (100.0% |
| Waste Management | 3 800 | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - | | |
| Other | | | _ | | | | | | | |

| | | | | 2021/22 | | | | | 20/21 | 1 |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First (| Quarter | Second | l Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | d Quarter | Ī |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 165 994 | 60 389 | 36.4% | 62 395 | 37.6% | 122 783 | 74.0% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Property rates Service charges | 9 349 12 523 | 3 332 46 703 | 35.6% 372.9% | 2 197 24 328 | 23.5% 194.3% | 5 529 71 031 | 59.1% 567.2% | - | - | (100.0%) (100.0%) |
| Other revenue | 23 133 | 2 547 | 11.0% | 6 755 | 29.2% | 9 302 | 40.2% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | 32 138 87 146 | 7 807 | 24.3% | 653 28 461 | 2.0% 32.7% | 8 461 28 461 | 26.3% 32.7% | - | | (100.0%) (100.0%) |
| Interest Dividends | 1 705 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (70 661) | (1 505) | 2.1% | | | (6 028) | 8.5% | | | (100.0%) |
| Suppliers and employees | (69 135) | (1 505) | 2.2% | (4 523) | 6.5% | (6 028) | 8.7% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Finance charges Transfers and grants | (1 145) | - | | - | | | | - | | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 95 332 | 58 884 | 61.8% | 57 871 | 60.7% | 116 756 | 122.5% | | | (100.0%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | (20) | 2 | (8.3%) | | - | 2 | (8.3%) | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used) | - (20) | - | - (0.000) | - | - | - | (0.00/) | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | (20) | 2 | (8.3%) | - | - | 2 | (8.3%) | - | - | - |
| Payments | (95 416) | 17 182 | (18.0%) | | - | 17 183 | (18.0%) | | | (100.0%) |

| Capital assets | (95 416) | 17 182 | (18.0%) | 1 | - | 17 183 | (18.0%) | - | - | (100.0%) |
|---|----------|--------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|---|---|----------|
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (95 436) | 17 184 | (18.0%) | 1 | - | 17 185 | (18.0%) | - | | (100.0%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 380 | (31) | (8.3%) | 1 | .3% | (30) | (8.0%) | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Short term loans | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | - | | | - | | | - | | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 380 | (31) | (8.3%) | 1 | .3% | (30) | (8.0%) | - | | (100.0%) |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 380 | (31) | (8.3%) | 1 | .3% | (30) | (8.0%) | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 277 | 76 037 | 27 462.3% | 57 873 | 20 902.2% | 133 910 | 48 364.5% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 28 122 | - | | 76 037 | 270.4% | - | | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 28 399 | 76 037 | 267.7% | 133 910 | 471.5% | 133 910 | 471.5% | | | (100.0%) |

| | 0 - 30 |) Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | | ots Written Off to otors | | Bad Debts ito I Policy |
|---|--------|--------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------------|--------|---------------------------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 755 | 14.0% | 303 | 5.6% | 229 | 4.2% | 4 111 | 76.2% | 5 398 | 18.3% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 805 | 23.5% | 195 | 5.7% | 125 | 3.6% | 2 301 | 67.2% | 3 427 | 11.6% | - | - | | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 2 | - | 12 | .1% | 6 226 | 45.3% | 7 506 | 54.6% | 13 745 | 46.5% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 534 | 17.6% | | 7.3% | 162 | 5.3% | 2 114 | 69.7% | 3 031 | 10.2% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 595 | 15.0% | 237 | 6.0% | 205 | 5.2% | 2 937 | 73.9% | 3 974 | 13.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Other | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Total By Income Source | 2 691 | 9.1% | 968 | 3.3% | 6 947 | 23.5% | 18 969 | 64.1% | 29 575 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 1 | - | 1 | | 1 703 | 38.5% | 2 717 | 61.4% | 4 421 | 14.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 43 | 6.0% | 12 | 1.8% | 225 | 31.8% | 428 | 60.4% | 708 | 2.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 2 647 | 10.8% | 955 | 3.9% | 5 019 | 20.5% | 15 824 | 64.7% | 24 446 | 82.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 2 691 | 9.1% | 968 | 3.3% | 6 947 | 23.5% | 18 969 | 64.1% | 29 575 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| · | 0 - 30 |) Days | 31 - 60 Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | 0 Days | Total | |
|-------------------------|--------|--------|--------------|--------------|--------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Trade Creditors | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 422 | 100.0% | 1 422 | 100.09 |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 422 | 100.0% | 1 422 | 100.09 |

Contact Details

| Municipal Manager | Mr Zolile Patric Mjandana (Acting) | 053 382 3012 |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|
| Financial Manager | Mr Willem de Bruin | 053 382 3012 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: RENOSTERBERG (NC075) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Turri. Operating Nevertae and Experiantic | | | | 2021/22 | | | | 202 | 20/21 | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First (| Quarter | Second | l Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | Quarter | İ |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue Operating Revenue | 63 747 | 6 967 | 10.9% | 5 501 | 8.6% | 12 468 | 19.6% | 8 414 | 13.4% | (34.6%) |
| Property rates | 4 279 | 1 730 | 40.4% | 922 | 21.6% | 2 652 | 62.0% | 2 172 | 33.9% | (57.5%) |
| Property rates | 4217 | 1 /30 | 40.470 | 722 | 21.070 | 2 002 | 02.076 | 2112 | 33.770 | (37.376) |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 11 133 | 1 916 | 17.2% | 2 062 | 18.5% | 3 978 | 35.7% | 2 325 | 37.7% | (11.3%) |
| Service charges - water revenue | 6 537 | 970 | 14.8% | 1 111 | 17.0% | 2 081 | 31.8% | 1 746 | 19.8% | (36.4%) |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 3 509 | 732 | 20.9% | 722 | 20.6% | 1 454 | 41.4% | 1 159 | 29.1% | (37.7%) |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 1 830 | 369 | 20.2% | 363 | 19.9% | 733 | 40.1% | 583 | 41.4% | (37.6%) |
| 3 | _ | _ | | | - | - | _ | _ | - | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 1 085 | 241 | 22.3% | 183 | 16.8% | 424 | 39.1% | 427 | 21.4% | (57.2%) |
| Interest earned - external investments | - | - | - | | - | - | - | _ | - | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 2 709 | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and permits | 6 | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Agency services | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | 32 643 | 960 | 2.9% | | - | 960 | 2.9% | - | - | - |
| Other revenue | 18 | 48 | 275.6% | 138 | 784.8% | 186 | 1 060.4% | 2 | 16.7% | 5 567.8% |
| Gains | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 75 308 | 11 825 | 15.7% | 9 231 | 12.3% | 21 056 | 28.0% | 11 463 | 45.2% | (19.5%) |
| Employee related costs | 26 862 | 5 767 | 21.5% | 5 708 | 21.2% | 11 475 | 42.7% | 6 436 | 58.5% | (11.3%) |
| Remuneration of councillors | 2 428 | 449 | 18.5% | 449 | 18.5% | 898 | 37.0% | 210 | 52.7% | 114.09 |
| Debt impairment | 16 046 | | 10.570 | | 10.575 | 0,0 | 57.575 | 210 | 02.770 | 111.0% |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 7 146 | | _ | | | | | _ | | |
| Finance charges | | _ | _ | | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Bulk purchases | 13 119 | 3 407 | 26.0% | 73 | .6% | 3 479 | 26.5% | 2 430 | 74.5% | (97.0% |
| Other Materials | 2 177 | 436 | 20.0% | 356 | 16.3% | 792 | 36.4% | 636 | 63.2% | (44.1% |
| Contracted services | 3 546 | 1 573 | 44.4% | 2 447 | 69.0% | 4 019 | 113.3% | 511 | 85.3% | 378.59 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 3 985 | 193 | 4.8% | 199 | 5.0% | 392 | 9.8% | 1 240 | 33.0% | (83.9% |
| Losses | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (11 561) | (4 858) | | (3 730) | | (8 588) | | (3 049) | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Di | 12 631 | (4 000) | | (3 / 30) | | (0 000) | | (3 049) | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (wat 7 Prov and Di Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH, | 12 031 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | - | - | | | - | | | | - | |
| Transiers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | - | • | - | - | - | - | | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 1 070 | (4 858) | | (3 730) | | (8 588) | | (3 049) | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 1 070 | (4 858) | | (3 730) | | (8 588) | | (3 049) | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 1 070 | (4 858) | | (3 730) | | (8 588) | | (3 049) | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | | - | | | | - | | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 1 070 | (4 858) | | (3 730) | | (8 588) | | (3 049) | | |
| Surplus (Deficit) for the year | 1 0/0 | (4 000) | | (3/30) | | (0 300) | | (3 049) | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | | | | 2021/22 | | | | 202 | 20/21 | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First (| Quarter | Second | l Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 t Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 12 631 | 3 227 | 25.5% | 4 880 | 38.6% | 8 107 | 64.2% | 228 | 18.4% | 2 042.2% |
| National Government | 12 631 | 3 227 | 25.5% | 4 880 | 38.6% | 8 107 | 64.2% | 228 | 18.4% | 2 042.27 |
| | 12 631 | 3 221 | 25.5% | 4 880 | 38.6% | 8 107 | 64.2% | 228 | 18.4% | 2 042.29 |
| Provincial Government | | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HI | | | - | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 12 631 | 3 227 | 25.5% | 4 880 | 38.6% | 8 107 | 64.2% | 228 | 18.4% | 2 042.29 |
| Borrowing | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Internally generated funds | | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - |
| | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Expenditure Functional | 12 631 | 3 227 | 25.5% | 4 880 | 38.6% | 8 107 | 64.2% | 228 | 18.4% | 2 042.29 |
| Municipal governance and administration | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | | - |
| Executive and Council | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance and administration | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internal audit | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Community and Public Safety | | - | | | | - | - | | - | - |
| Community and Social Services | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport And Recreation | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 7 631 | 3 032 | 39.7% | 4 880 | 63.9% | 7 911 | 103.7% | 228 | 18.4% | 2 042.29 |
| Planning and Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Transport | 7 631 | 3 032 | 39.7% | 4 880 | 63.9% | 7 911 | 103.7% | 228 | 18.4% | 2 042.29 |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | 5 000 | 195 | 3.9% | - | - | 195 | 3.9% | - | - | - |
| Energy sources | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Management | 5 000 | 195 | 3.9% | - | - | 195 | 3.9% | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Management | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | |

| • | | | | | 202 | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First (| Quarter | | Quarter | | to Date | Second | l Quarter | Ī |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 65 763 | 44 114 | 67.1% | 12 473 | 19.0% | 56 587 | 86.0% | 31 157 | - | (60.0%) |
| Property rates Service charges | 2 261 18 203 | 518 2 594 | 22.9% 14.2% | 549 3 097 | 24.3% 17.0% | 1 067 5 691 | 47.2% 31.3% | 637 4 217 | | (13.9%) (26.6%) |
| Other revenue | 24 | 41 002 | 172 054.4% | 8 827 | 37 039.7% | 49 829 | 209 094.1% | 26 302 | - | (66.4%) |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational Transfers and Subsidies - Capital Interest | 32 643 12 631 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends | | - | | - | | - | | - | - | |
| Payments Suppliers and employees Finance charges | (44 652) (44 652) | (13 405) (13 405) | 30.0% 30.0% | (8 362) (8 362) | 18.7% 18.7% | (21 768) (21 768) | 48.7% 48.7% | (4 249) (4 249) | | 96.8% 96.8% |
| Transfers and grants | | _ | | | | | | | | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 21 110 | 30 709 | 145.5% | 4 111 | 19.5% | 34 820 | 164.9% | 26 908 | | (84.7%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | (10 (21) | (2.227) | - 25 50/ | (4.000) | 20 (0) | (0.107) | | - (220) | - | 2 042 204 |
| Payments | (12 631) | (3 227) | 25.5% | (4 880) | 38.6% | (8 107) | 64.2% | (228) | - | 2 042.2% |

| Capital assets | (12 631) | (3 227) | 25.5% | (4 880) | 38.6% | (8 107) | 64.2% | (228) | - | 2 042.2% |
|---|----------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (12 631) | (3 227) | 25.5% | (4 880) | 38.6% | (8 107) | 64.2% | (228) | - | 2 042.2% |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 11 235 | (998) | (8.9%) | - | - | (998) | (8.9%) | 22 | .2% | (100.0%) |
| Short term loans | | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | - | | - | | | | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 11 235 | (998) | (8.9%) | - | - | (998) | (8.9%) | 22 | .2% | (100.0%) |
| Payments | | - | | - | | | | | - | |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 11 235 | (998) | (8.9%) | - | | (998) | (8.9%) | 22 | .2% | (100.0%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 19 714 | 26 484 | 134.3% | (769) | (3.9%) | 25 715 | 130.4% | 26 702 | 420.0% | (102.9%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | | (39 907) | | (13 423) | | (39 907) | | (55 768) | | (75.9%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 19 714 | (13 423) | (68.1%) | (14 192) | (72.0%) | (14 192) | (72.0%) | (29 065) | (255.7%) | (51.2%) |

| | 0 - 30 |) Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Deb Deb | ots Written Off to | | Bad Debts ito I Policy |
|---|--------|--------|--------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------|---------------------------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 225 | 1.8% | 215 | 1.7% | 190 | 1.5% | 12 166 | 95.1% | 12 797 | 14.4% | - | - | | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 1 090 | 3.1% | 803 | 2.3% | 1 327 | 3.8% | 31 484 | 90.7% | 34 705 | 39.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 62 | .5% | 149 | 1.2% | 182 | 1.4% | 12 166 | 96.9% | 12 559 | 14.1% | - | - | | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 225 | 1.8% | 215 | 1.7% | 190 | 1.5% | 12 166 | 95.1% | 12 797 | 14.4% | - | - | | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 225 | 1.8% | 215 | 1.7% | 190 | 1.5% | 12 166 | 95.1% | 12 797 | 14.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 20 | .6% | 21 | .6% | 21 | .6% | 3 231 | 98.1% | 3 293 | 3.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 1 848 | 2.1% | 1 618 | 1.8% | 2 099 | 2.4% | 83 381 | 93.7% | 88 946 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 86 | 13.3% | 90 | 13.9% | 48 | 7.4% | 423 | 65.4% | 646 | .7% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 310 | 3.4% | 247 | 2.7% | 234 | 2.6% | 8 361 | 91.4% | 9 152 | 10.3% | - | - | | - |
| Households | 1 432 | 1.9% | 1 261 | 1.7% | 1 796 | 2.4% | 71 367 | 94.1% | 75 856 | 85.3% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 20 | .6% | 21 | .6% | 21 | .6% | 3 231 | 98.1% | 3 293 | 3.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 1 848 | 2.1% | 1 618 | 1.8% | 2 099 | 2.4% | 83 381 | 93.7% | 88 946 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|-------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|---------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 1 062 | 1.1% | 1 150 | 1.2% | 1 115 | 1.2% | 92 794 | 96.5% | 96 121 | 82.0% |
| Bulk Water | 978 | 16.4% | 36 | .6% | 33 | .6% | 4 909 | 82.4% | 5 956 | 5.1% |
| PAYE deductions | 599 | 24.1% | 630 | 25.3% | 716 | 28.8% | 540 | 21.7% | 2 485 | 2.1% |
| VAT (output less input) | 226 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | | - | 226 | .2% |
| Pensions / Retirement | | | | | - | - | | - | | |
| Loan repayments | | | | | - | - | | - | | |
| Trade Creditors | 1 571 | 26.4% | 135 | 2.3% | 140 | 2.3% | 4 112 | 69.0% | 5 957 | 5.1% |
| Auditor-General | 159 | 2.6% | 94 | 1.5% | 149 | 2.4% | 5 802 | 93.5% | 6 203 | 5.3% |
| Other | 33 | 13.3% | 143 | 57.5% | 3 | 1.3% | 69 | 27.9% | 249 | .2% |
| Total | 4 627 | 3.9% | 2 189 | 1.9% | 2 156 | 1.8% | 108 226 | 92.3% | 117 198 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| Municipal Manager | Mr M Hoogbaard | 053 050 5161 |
|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| Financial Manager | Mr Disang Molaole | 053 663 0041 |

^{1.} All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: THEMBELIHLE (NC076) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| , , | | | | 2021/22 | | | | 202 | | |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First (| Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | Quarter | İ |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue Operating Revenue | 91 209 | 25 580 | 28.0% | 20 419 | 22.4% | 45 999 | 50.4% | (5 843) | 19.1% | (449.4%) |
| Property rates | 12 136 | 3 997 | 32.9% | 3 921 | 32.3% | 7 919 | 65.2% | (7 528) | (106.2%) | (152.1%) |
| Property rates | 12 130 | 3 991 | 32.9% | 3 921 | 32.376 | 7919 | 05.2% | (7 528) | (106.2%) | (152.176) |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 18 874 | 3 325 | 17.6% | 2 348 | 12.4% | 5 673 | 30.1% | 1 979 | 33.9% | 18.6% |
| Service charges - water revenue | 4 770 | 988 | 20.7% | 860 | 18.0% | 1 848 | 38.7% | 1 187 | 62.4% | (27.5%) |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 3 836 | 767 | 20.0% | 681 | 17.8% | 1 448 | 37.7% | 695 | 49.9% | (2.0%) |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 2 140 | 441 | 20.6% | 404 | 18.9% | 845 | 39.5% | 411 | 65.5% | (1.8%) |
| | | | - | | - | | | | - | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 597 | 94 | 15.7% | 101 | 16.9% | 194 | 32.6% | 101 | 40.1% | (.1%) |
| Interest earned - external investments | 2 447 | 8 | .3% | 8 | .3% | 16 | .7% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 1 520 | 1 217 | 80.1% | 1 237 | 81.4% | 2 454 | 161.5% | (6 663) | (419.2%) | (118.6%) |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 315 | 16 | 5.2% | 1 | .3% | 17 | 5.5% | 6 | 13.0% | (83.9%) |
| Licences and permits | 308 | 29 | 9.6% | 34 | 11.0% | 63 | 20.5% | 14 | 4.7% | 143.8% |
| Agency services | 1 226 | 1 462 | 119.3% | 1 366 | 111.5% | 2 828 | 230.7% | 211 | 37.8% | 548.5% |
| Transfers and subsidies | 33 446 | 12 141 | 36.3% | 9 071 | 27.1% | 21 212 | 63.4% | 3 723 | 45.5% | 143.7% |
| Other revenue | 6 046 | 1 096 | 18.1% | 387 | 6.4% | 1 483 | 24.5% | 21 | 7.5% | 1 703.4% |
| Gains | 3 550 | | - | | - | | - | - | - | |
| Operating Expenditure | 84 052 | 16 700 | 19.9% | 16 453 | 19.6% | 33 153 | 39.4% | 7 369 | 28.1% | 123.3% |
| Employee related costs | 35 985 | 11 072 | 30.8% | 11 726 | 32.6% | 22 799 | 63.4% | 5 596 | 37.7% | 109.5% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 4 046 | 1 088 | 26.9% | 1 305 | 32.3% | 2 393 | 59.1% | 507 | 35.2% | 157.6% |
| Debt impairment | 551 | - | - | | - | - | - | 4 | .7% | (100.0%) |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 9 670 | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | |
| Finance charges | 1 976 | 158 | 8.0% | 190 | 9.6% | 348 | 17.6% | 97 | 39.1% | 95.9% |
| Bulk purchases | 11 082 | 1 742 | 15.7% | - | - | 1 742 | 15.7% | 2 | 9.6% | (100.0%) |
| Other Materials | 3 327 | 134 | 4.0% | 175 | 5.3% | 309 | 9.3% | 106 | 7.2% | 65.2% |
| Contracted services | 4 433 | 813 | 18.3% | 1 572 | 35.5% | 2 386 | 53.8% | 116 | 155.3% | 1 252.1% |
| Transfers and subsidies | 11 | 2 | 16.5% | - | - | 2 | 16.5% | 4 | 16.2% | (100.0%) |
| Other expenditure | 12 907 | 1 691 | 13.1% | 1 484 | 11.5% | 3 175 | 24.6% | 936 | 23.5% | 58.6% |
| Losses | 64 | | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 7 157 | 8 881 | | 3 966 | | 12 846 | | (13 212) | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Di | 16 236 | 5 689 | 35.0% | | - | 5 689 | 35.0% | 381 | 1.4% | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH, F | 0 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 23 393 | 14 569 | | 3 966 | | 18 535 | | (12 831) | | |
| Taxation | - | | | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 23 393 | 14 569 | | 3 966 | | 18 535 | | (12 831) | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | | - | - | - | - | , | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 23 393 | 14 569 | | 3 966 | | 18 535 | | (12 831) | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | 23 373 | 14 307 | | 3 700 | - | - 10 333 | - | (12 031) | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 23 393 | 14 569 | | 3 966 | | 18 535 | | (12 831) | | |
| Surpius/(Dencit) for the year | 23 393 | 14 309 | | 3 900 | | 18 333 | | (12 831) | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | | | | 2021/22 | | | | 202 | 20/21 | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First (| Quarter | Second | l Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | l Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 t Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 18 736 | 1 092 | 5.8% | 2 549 | 13.6% | 3 641 | 19.4% | 331 | 1.6% | 669.59 |
| National Government | 16 236 | 1 046 | 6.4% | 2 549 | 15.7% | 3 595 | 22.1% | 331 | 1.6% | 669.59 |
| Provincial Government | 10 230 | 1 040 | 0.4% | 2 349 | 13.7% | 3 393 | 22.170 | 331 | 1.076 | 009.37 |
| District Municipality | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HI | | - | | | | | | | | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 16 236 | 1 046 | 6.4% | 2 549 | 15.7% | 3 595 | 22.1% | 331 | 1.6% | 669.59 |
| Borrowing | 10 230 | 1 040 | 0.476 | 2 349 | 13.776 | 3 393 | 22.176 | 331 | 1.0% | 009.37 |
| Internally generated funds | 2 500 | 46 | 1.8% | | | 46 | 1.8% | | | |
| memany generated tunus | 2 300 | - | 1.070 | | | - | 1.070 | | | |
| Capital Expenditure Functional | 18 736 | 1 092 | 5.8% | 2 549 | 13.6% | 3 641 | 19.4% | 331 | 1.6% | 669.59 |
| Municipal governance and administration | | | _ | | _ | | | | | - |
| Executive and Council | | | | | | - | | | | |
| Finance and administration | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and Public Safety | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and Social Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sport And Recreation | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Health | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 9 236 | 619 | 6.7% | 2 021 | 21.9% | 2 640 | 28.6% | 331 | 2.2% | 510.09 |
| Planning and Development | 9 236 | 619 | 6.7% | 2 021 | 21.9% | 2 640 | 28.6% | 331 | 2.2% | 510.09 |
| Road Transport | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | 9 500 | 473 | 5.0% | 528 | 5.6% | 1 001 | 10.5% | - | - | (100.0% |
| Energy sources | 2 500 | 46 | 1.8% | - | - | 46 | 1.8% | - | - | |
| Water Management | 7 000 | 427 | 6.1% | 528 | 7.5% | 956 | 13.7% | - | - | (100.0% |
| Waste Water Management | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | | - | | | | | | | | |

| · | | | | 202 | 0/21 | | | | | |
|---|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|------------------|
| | Budget | First (| Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | o Date | Second | Quarter | |
| | Main | Actual | 1st Q as % of | Actual | 2nd Q as % of | Actual | Total | Actual | Total | Q2 of 2020/21 to |
| | appropriation | Expenditure | Main | Expenditure | Main | Expenditure | Expenditure as | Expenditure | Expenditure as | Q2 of 2021/22 |
| | | | appropriation | | appropriation | | % of main | | % of main | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | appropriation | | appropriation | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 99 928 | 30 783 | 30.8% | 16 078 | 16.1% | 46 861 | 46.9% | 19 657 | 59.3% | (18.2%) |
| Property rates | 12 136 | 1 106 | 9.1% | 860 | 7.1% | 1 966 | 16.2% | 10 088 | 151.8% | (91.5%) |
| Service charges | 29 620 | 4 829 | 16.3% | 3 627 | 12.2% | 8 456 | 28.5% | 5 239 | 40.7% | (30.8%) |
| Other revenue | 8 490 | 2 803 | 33.0% | 2 037 | 24.0% | 4 840 | 57.0% | 651 | 22.6% | 212.7% |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 33 446 | 14 494 | 43.3% | 9 554 | 28.6% | 24 048 | 71.9% | 3 678 | 62.5% | 159.8% |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | 16 236 | 7 550 | 46.5% | | - | 7 550 | 46.5% | - | 50.4% | - |
| Interest | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (74 911) | (4 670) | | (9 693) | 12.9% | (14 364) | | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Suppliers and employees | (71 415) | (4 702) | 6.6% | (9 693) | 13.6% | (14 396) | 20.2% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Finance charges | (1 976) | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Transfers and grants | (1 520) | 32 | (2.1%) | - | - | 32 | (2.1%) | | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 25 017 | 26 113 | 104.4% | 6 385 | 25.5% | 32 497 | 129.9% | 19 657 | 59.3% | (67.5%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 3 481 | 6 | .2% | - | | 6 | .2% | - | - | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 3 550 | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used) | - | | - | - | - | | | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | (0) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | (69) | 6 | (8.3%) | - | - | 6 | (8.3%) | | - | - |
| Payments | - | (1 238) | - | (2 932) | - | (4 170) | - | (381) | - | 669.5% |

| Capital assets | - | (1 238) | - | (2 932) | - | (4 170) | - | (381) | - | 669.5% |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|--------|---------|---------|
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | 3 481 | (1 232) | (35.4%) | (2 932) | (84.2%) | (4 164) | (119.6%) | (381) | (17.1%) | 669.5% |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | (710) | 7 | (.9%) | (29) | 4.1% | (23) | 3.2% | (8) | - | 272.6% |
| Short term loans | (0) | - | | - | - | | | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | - | | | - | | | - | | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | (710) | 7 | (.9%) | (29) | 4.1% | (23) | 3.2% | (8) | | 272.6% |
| Payments | (1 585) | | | | | | | - | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | (1 585) | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (2 295) | 7 | (.3%) | (29) | 1.3% | (23) | 1.0% | (8) | - | 272.6% |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 26 203 | 24 887 | 95.0% | 3 423 | 13.1% | 28 310 | 108.0% | 19 268 | 56.2% | (82.2%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 4 029 | - | | 24 887 | 617.7% | | | 22 910 | - | 8.6% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 30 232 | 24 887 | 82.3% | 28 310 | 93.6% | 28 310 | 93.6% | 42 178 | 53.4% | (32.9%) |

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Deb Deb | ots Written Off to | Impairment - Counci | Bad Debts ito I Policy |
|---|--------|------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 453 | 1.7% | 445 | 1.7% | 453 | 1.7% | 25 605 | 95.0% | 26 956 | 31.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 597 | 6.3% | 334 | 3.5% | 338 | 3.6% | 8 207 | 86.6% | 9 475 | 11.1% | - | - | | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 1 183 | 7.8% | | 7.3% | 1 073 | 7.0% | 11 899 | 78.0% | 15 265 | 17.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 367 | 1.8% | 344 | 1.7% | 337 | 1.7% | 18 964 | 94.8% | 20 011 | 23.5% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 221 | 1.9% | 210 | 1.8% | 208 | 1.8% | 11 023 | 94.5% | 11 662 | 13.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 6 | 1.1% | 6 | 1.1% | 6 | 1.1% | 526 | 96.8% | 543 | .6% | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 10 | .7% | 7 | .5% | 7 | .5% | 1 328 | 98.2% | 1 352 | 1.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 2 836 | 3.3% | 2 455 | 2.9% | 2 421 | 2.8% | 77 553 | 91.0% | 85 265 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 932 | 8.8% | 895 | 8.5% | 887 | 8.4% | 7 859 | 74.3% | 10 572 | 12.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 58 | 8.6% | 26 | 3.9% | 17 | 2.6% | 566 | 84.9% | 667 | .8% | - | - | | - |
| Households | 1 847 | 2.5% | 1 534 | 2.1% | 1 518 | 2.1% | 69 129 | 93.4% | 74 027 | 86.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 2 836 | 3.3% | 2 455 | 2.9% | 2 421 | 2.8% | 77 553 | 91.0% | 85 265 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| • | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|-------------------------|--------|------|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|--------------|--------|---------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Bulk Water | | - | - | - | - | - | 6 | 100.0% | 6 | |
| PAYE deductions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Trade Creditors | 37 | - | 24 | - | 82 | .1% | 103 195 | 99.9% | 103 339 | 91.2% |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 901 | 100.0% | 6 901 | 6.1% |
| Other | 16 | .5% | 8 | .3% | 4 | .1% | 3 061 | 99.1% | 3 089 | 2.7% |
| Total | 54 | - | 33 | - | 86 | .1% | 113 163 | 99.8% | 113 335 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| Municipal Manager | Mr Radile Shuping | 053 203 0008 / 5 |
|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Financial Manager | Mr Radile Shuping | 053 203 0008 / 5 |

^{1.} All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: SIYATHEMBA (NC077) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | | | | 2021/22 | | | | 202 | | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First (| Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | Quarter | i l |
| | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | арргорпаціон | | арргорпацоп | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 146 375 | 73 332 | 50.1% | 21 973 | 15.0% | 95 305 | 65.1% | 32 310 | 43.0% | (32.0%) |
| Property rates | 29 674 | 24 885 | 83.9% | 6 217 | 21.0% | 31 102 | 104.8% | 4 123 | 85.3% | 50.8% |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 20 958 | 6 139 | 29.3% | 6 260 | 29.9% | 12 399 | 59.2% | 3 355 | 18.7% | 86.6% |
| Service charges - water revenue | 14 032 | 4 583 | 32.7% | 3 921 | 27.9% | 8 504 | 60.6% | 4 037 | 41.7% | (2.9%) |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 5 781 | 1 982 | 34.3% | 1 565 | 27.1% | 3 548 | 61.4% | 2 640 | 101.3% | (40.7%) |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 1 025 | (394) | (38.4%) | (504) | (49.2%) | (898) | (87.7%) | 1 113 | 103.1% | (145.3%) |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 8 224 | 205 | 2.5% | 235 | 2.9% | 440 | 5.4% | 222 | 2.7% | 6.0% |
| Interest earned - external investments | 630 | 30 | 4.8% | 21 | 3.3% | 51 | 8.1% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 2 051 | 484 | 23.6% | 185 | 9.0% | 670 | 32.6% | 328 | 17.2% | (43.5%) |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 15 | 187 | 1 288.2% | 1 | 5.2% | 188 | 1 293.5% | 2 | 11.5% | (52.5%) |
| Licences and permits | 858 | 0 | - | - | - | 0 | - | 0 | - | (100.0%) |
| Agency services | 874 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies | 47 202 | 33 698 | 71.4% | 2 481 | 5.3% | 36 179 | 76.6% | 16 090 | 42.7% | (84.6%) |
| Other revenue | 603 | 1 532 | 254.2% | 1 591 | 263.9% | 3 123 | 518.2% | 400 | 90.6% | 297.8% |
| Gains | 14 450 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 171 436 | 22 408 | 13.1% | 30 170 | 17.6% | 52 578 | 30.7% | 43 342 | 56.0% | (30.4%) |
| Employee related costs | 48 239 | 17 972 | 37.3% | 20 125 | 41.7% | 38 097 | 79.0% | 25 077 | 105.1% | (19.7%) |
| Remuneration of councillors | 3 791 | 951 | 25.1% | 1 336 | 35.2% | 2 287 | 60.3% | 1 757 | 88.7% | (24.0%) |
| Debt impairment | 16 292 | 67 | .4% | 22 | .1% | 89 | .5% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 30 388 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance charges | 9 289 | 40 | .4% | 10 | .1% | 49 | .5% | 237 | 2.6% | (95.9%) |
| Bulk purchases | 25 353 | - | - | 255 | 1.0% | 255 | 1.0% | 1 708 | 7.9% | (85.1%) |
| Other Materials | 4 520 | 642 | 14.2% | 1 311 | 29.0% | 1 953 | 43.2% | 1 476 | 46.3% | (11.2%) |
| Contracted services | 11 912 | 3 025 | 25.4% | 4 815 | 40.4% | 7 840 | 65.8% | 5 302 | 112.3% | (9.2%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 21 138 | (290) | (1.4%) | 2 297 | 10.9% | 2 007 | 9.5% | 7 785 | 133.1% | (70.5%) |
| Losses | 513 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (25 061) | 50 924 | | (8 197) | | 42 727 | | (11 032) | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and D | | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH, | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | (4 936) | 50 924 | | (8 197) | | 42 727 | | (11 032) | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | (4 936) | 50 924 | | (8 197) | | 42 727 | | (11 032) | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | (4 936) | 50 924 | | (8 197) | | 42 727 | | (11 032) | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | (4 936) | 50 924 | | (8 197) | | 42 727 | | (11 032) | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2021/22 | | | | | | | | 2020/21 | | | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|----------------------------------|--|--|
| | Budget | First (| Quarter | Second | l Quarter | Year | to Date | Second Quarter | | 1 | | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 t Q2 of 2021/22 | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 27 244 | 8 164 | 30.0% | 3 470 | 12.7% | 11 633 | 42.7% | 22 136 | 121.5% | (84.3% | | |
| National Government | 27 244 | 8 164 | 30.0% | 3 470 | 12.7% | 11 633 | 42.7% | 22 136 | 121.5% | (84.3% | | |
| National Government Provincial Government | 21 244 | 8 164 | 30.0% | 3 4 / 0 | 12.7% | 11 633 | 42.1% | 22 136 | 121.5% | (84.3% | | |
| | | - | | - | | - | - | - | | - | | |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HI | | | - | | | | - | - | - | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 27 244 | 8 164 | 30.0% | 3 470 | 12.7% | 11 633 | 42.7% | 22 136 | 121.5% | (84.39 | | |
| Borrowing Internally generated funds | | | | | | | - | - | | | | |
| internally generated funds | | | | | | | | - | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Capital Expenditure Functional | 27 244 | 8 164 | 30.0% | 3 470 | 12.7% | 11 633 | 42.7% | 22 136 | 121.5% | (84.3% | | |
| Municipal governance and administration | | - | | | | - | - | | - | | | |
| Executive and Council | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Finance and administration | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Internal audit | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Community and Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Community and Social Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Sport And Recreation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Economic and Environmental Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 287 | - | (100.0% | | |
| Planning and Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Road Transport | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 287 | - | (100.0% | | |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Trading Services | 27 244 | 8 164 | 30.0% | 3 470 | 12.7% | 11 633 | 42.7% | 20 849 | 115.7% | (83.4% | | |
| Energy sources | 7 000 | 3 218 | 46.0% | 6 | .1% | 3 225 | 46.1% | 1 640 | 31.5% | (99.6% | | |
| Water Management | 8 195 | 4 945 | 60.3% | 1 092 | 13.3% | 6 037 | 73.7% | 19 210 | 445.6% | (94.39 | | |
| Waste Water Management | 12 049 | | - | 2 371 | 19.7% | 2 371 | 19.7% | - | - | (100.09 | | |
| Waste Management | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |

| | | | | 2021/22 | | | | | 20/21 | |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | | | | | | | Second | 1 | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| | | | | | | | -11 | | -11 -1 | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | 404 404 | | 5.00/ | 00.704 | 40.40/ | 00.040 | 00.40/ | | | (400.00() |
| Receipts | 131 101 | 6 521 | 5.0% | 23 721 | 18.1% | 30 242 | 23.1% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Property rates | 21 720 | 1 670 | 7.7% | 6 820 | 31.4% | 8 490 | 39.1% | - | | (100.0%) |
| Service charges | 33 873 | 4 022 | 11.9% | 10 209 | 30.1% | 14 231 | 42.0% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Other revenue | 10 573 | 829 | 7.8% | 1 781 | 16.8% | 2 611 | 24.7% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 42 129 | - | - | 2 970 | 7.0% | 2 970 | 7.0% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | 20 125 | - | - | 1 940 | 9.6% | 1 940 | 9.6% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Interest | 2 681 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (113 434) | (6 096) | 5.4% | (19 778) | 17.4% | (25 874) | | 14 566 | (39.2%) | |
| Suppliers and employees | (107 166) | (6 096) | 5.7% | (19 778) | 18.5% | (25 874) | 24.1% | 14 566 | (42.8%) | (235.8%) |
| Finance charges | (6 268) | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 17 667 | 425 | 2.4% | 3 942 | 22.3% | 4 368 | 24.7% | 14 566 | 827.6% | (72.9%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 12 499 | 0 | | | | 0 | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 12 500 | | | | | | | - | | |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used) | | - | - | | - | | - | - | | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | (1) | 0 | (8.2%) | | - | 0 | (8.2%) | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Payments | - | (8 901) | - | (3 634) | - | (12 536) | - | - | - | (100.0%) |

| Capital assets | - | (8 901) | - | (3 634) | - | (12 536) | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
|---|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|---------|------------|----------|
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | 12 499 | (8 901) | (71.2%) | (3 634) | (29.1%) | (12 535) | (100.3%) | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 1 014 | (89) | (8.8%) | 18 | 1.8% | (71) | (7.0%) | (3) | 11.5% | (659.9%) |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | - | | | | | | - | - | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 1 014 | (89) | (8.8%) | 18 | 1.8% | (71) | (7.0%) | (3) | 11.5% | (659.9%) |
| Payments | | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 1 014 | (89) | (8.8%) | 18 | 1.8% | (71) | (7.0%) | (3) | 11.5% | (659.9%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 31 180 | (8 565) | (27.5%) | 326 | 1.0% | (8 239) | (26.4%) | 14 563 | (165.8%) | (97.8%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 44 678 | - | | (8 565) | (19.2%) | - | | 122 972 | (3 411.8%) | (107.0%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 75 857 | (8 565) | (11.3%) | (8 239) | (10.9%) | (8 239) | (10.9%) | 127 353 | (493.8%) | (106.5%) |

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Deb Deb | ots Written Off to | Impairment - Counci | Bad Debts ito I Policy |
|---|--------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|---------|--------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 2 248 | 3.2% | 1 043 | 1.5% | 741 | 1.1% | 65 486 | 94.2% | 69 517 | 48.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 1 879 | 17.8% | 400 | 3.8% | 496 | 4.7% | 7 799 | 73.8% | 10 574 | 7.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 2 995 | 9.1% | 960 | 2.9% | 847 | 2.6% | 28 270 | 85.5% | 33 072 | 23.3% | - | - | | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 932 | 4.7% | 377 | 1.9% | 341 | 1.7% | 18 354 | 91.8% | 20 003 | 14.1% | - | - | | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 465 | 5.4% | 189 | 2.2% | 189 | 2.2% | 7 817 | 90.3% | 8 659 | 6.1% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 0 | .1% | - | | 253 | 99.9% | - | - | 254 | .2% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 8 519 | 6.0% | 2 968 | 2.1% | 2 867 | 2.0% | 127 725 | 89.9% | 142 078 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 1 015 | 10.0% | 378 | 3.7% | 341 | 3.4% | 8 381 | 82.9% | 10 115 | 7.1% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 1 939 | 15.7% | 457 | 3.7% | 543 | 4.4% | 9 438 | 76.3% | 12 377 | 8.7% | - | - | | - |
| Households | 5 565 | 4.7% | 2 133 | 1.8% | 1 983 | 1.7% | 109 905 | 91.9% | 119 586 | 84.2% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 8 519 | 6.0% | 2 968 | 2.1% | 2 867 | 2.0% | 127 725 | 89.9% | 142 078 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| • | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|-------------------------|-------------|-----|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | I |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | | - | - | - | 47 254 | 100.0% | 47 254 | 68.7% |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | | 1 - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | 1 - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | 1 - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | 12 | 100.0% | 12 | |
| Trade Creditors | 162 | .9% | 83 | .5% | 536 | 3.0% | 17 056 | 95.6% | 17 836 | 25.9% |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 582 | 100.0% | 3 582 | 5.2% |
| Other | - | - | 7 | 9.0% | 0 | .1% | 75 | 90.9% | 83 | .1% |
| Total | 162 | .2% | 91 | .1% | 536 | .8% | 67 979 | 98.9% | 68 767 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| Municipal Manager | Mr Isaac Willem Jimmy Stadhouer | 053 492 3396 |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|
| Financial Manager | Mr Howard Humphrey Meiring | 053 492 3379 |

^{1.} All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: SIYANCUMA (NC078) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual | d Quarter Total | Ţ |
|-----------------------|--|------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| Expenditure | Expenditure as % of main | | Total | Q2 of 2020/21 to |
| | | | Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| | | | | |
| 108 954 | 54.3% | 91 187 | 65.0% | (60.7%) |
| 28 268 | | | | |
| 28 268 | /3.6% | 5/416 | 104.4% | (102.6%) |
| 23 371 | | 6 15 088 | 42.4% | (22.8%) |
| 9 963 | 30.8% | 6 9 751 | 39.0% | (51.0%) |
| 6 499 | 75.4% | 6 3 492 | 106.2% | (8.0%) |
| 447 | 4.9% | 6 2 643 | 86.3% | (91.4%) |
| | - | - | - | |
| 369 | 112.0% | 6 74 | 35.5% | 153.0% |
| 66 | 19.9% | 6 28 | 22.4% | (25.3%) |
| 6 023 | 286.8% | 6 1 358 | 158.0% | 128.4% |
| - | - | - | - | - |
| 151 | 25.7% | 6 78 | 2.3% | 13.3% |
| (17) | (11.8%) |) (30 | (21.4%) | (34.4%) |
| 209 | 38.5% | 6 74 | 38.6% | (19.5%) |
| 33 479 | 57.5% | 6 20 924 | 71.5% | (35.3%) |
| 126 | 4.9% | 6 290 | 41.3% | (102.4%) |
| | - | - | - | - |
| 74 090 | 36.9% | 35 665 | 35.6% | 30.2% |
| 32 598 | 44.9% | 6 15 548 | 43.9% | 9.0% |
| 2 539 | 42.9% | 6 1 225 | 45.8% | 2.4% |
| - | | - | | - |
| - | - | - | - | - |
| 1 056 | 26.1% | 6 426 | 12.9% | 147.5% |
| 24 651 | 44.0% | 6 12 437 | 46.7% | 48.3% |
| 1 634 | 16.1% | 6 642 | 13.0% | 53.3% |
| 3 641 | 21.4% | 6 2 981 | 22.3% | (33.8%) |
| - | - | - | - | - |
| 7 971 | 59.2% | 6 2 405 | 29.7% | 140.6% |
| - | - | - | - | - |
| 34 864 | | 55 522 | | |
| 2 494 | 6.0% | 6 - | - | (100.0%) |
| - | - | - | - | - |
| | - | - | - | - |
| 37 357 | | 55 522 | | |
| | - | | | |
| 37 357 | | 55 522 | | |
| - | - | - | - | - |
| 37 357 | | 55 522 | | |
| | | 33 322 | - | - |
| 37 357 | | | | |
| | 37 357 37 357 | 37 357 | 37 357 55 522 37 357 55 522 | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| R thousands | Budget Main appropriation | First C Actual Expenditure | Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Second Actual Expenditure | Quarter 2nd Q as % of | Actual | o Date Total | Second Actual | Quarter Total | Q2 of 2020/21 to |
|--|---------------------------------|--|---|--|--------------------------|--------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Differenced | | | Main | | | | Total | Actual | Total | O2 of 2020/21 to |
| K Uluusalius | | appropriation Expenditure Main Expenditure Main Expenditure Expenditure as | Expenditure | Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2021/22 | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 41 820 | 312 | .7% | 8 452 | 20.2% | 8 763 | 21.0% | 12 022 | 31.6% | (29.7% |
| National Government | 41 820 | 312 | .7% | 8 452 | 20.2% | 8 763 | 21.0% | 10 195 | 28.2% | (17.1%) |
| Provincial Government | 41 020 | 312 | .770 | 0 432 | 20.276 | 0 703 | 21.070 | 10 173 | 20.270 | (17.170 |
| District Municipality | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HI | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 41 820 | 312 | .7% | 8 452 | 20.2% | 8 763 | 21.0% | 10 195 | 28.2% | (17.1% |
| Borrowing | 41 020 | 312 | .770 | 0 432 | 20.270 | 0 703 | 21.070 | 10 173 | 20.270 | (17.170 |
| Internally generated funds | 0 | | | | | | | 1 827 | 384.7% | (100.0%) |
| memany generated rands | - | | | | | | | | - | (100.070, |
| Capital Expenditure Functional | 41 820 | 312 | .7% | 8 452 | 20.2% | 8 763 | 21.0% | 12 022 | 31.6% | (29.7% |
| Municipal governance and administration | 0 | | | | | | | 1 827 | 384.7% | (100.0% |
| Executive and Council | | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance and administration | 0 | - | - | | - | | - | 1 827 | 384.7% | (100.0% |
| Internal audit | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Community and Public Safety | 7 000 | | | | | | | | | |
| Community and Social Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport And Recreation | 7 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Safety | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 1 000 | 312 | 31.2% | - | - | 312 | 31.2% | - | - | - |
| Planning and Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Road Transport | 1 000 | 312 | 31.2% | - | - | 312 | 31.2% | | - | |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | | | | - | - | - | | - |
| Trading Services | 33 820 | | - | 8 452 | 25.0% | 8 452 | 25.0% | 10 195 | 33.4% | (17.1% |
| Energy sources | 12 500 | - | - | 3 402 | 27.2% | 3 402 | 27.2% | 5 036 | 41.5% | (32.5% |
| Water Management | 11 716 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 159 | 287 124 100.0% | (100.0% |
| Waste Water Management | 9 604 | - | - | 5 050 | 52.6% | 5 050 | 52.6% | - | 2.0% | (100.0% |
| Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | | - | | | | - | | | - |

| | | | | 202 | | | | | | |
|---|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|------------------|
| | Budget | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | l Quarter | |
| | Main | Actual | 1st Q as % of | Actual | 2nd Q as % of | Actual | Total | Actual | Total | Q2 of 2020/21 to |
| | appropriation | Expenditure | Main | Expenditure | Main | Expenditure | Expenditure as | Expenditure | Expenditure as | Q2 of 2021/22 |
| | | | appropriation | | appropriation | | % of main | | % of main | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | appropriation | | appropriation | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 220 228 | 54 306 | 24.7% | 43 952 | 20.0% | 98 258 | 44.6% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Property rates | 32 626 | 5 538 | 17.0% | 4 259 | 13.1% | 9 797 | 30.0% | - | | (100.0%) |
| Service charges | 83 890 | 15 353 | 18.3% | 17 088 | 20.4% | 32 442 | 38.7% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Other revenue | 3 679 | 586 | 15.9% | 469 | 12.7% | 1 054 | 28.7% | | | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 58 212 | 24 084 | 41.4% | 14 131 | 24.3% | 38 215 | 65.6% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | 41 820 | 8 745 | 20.9% | 8 005 | 19.1% | 16 750 | 40.1% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Interest | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | 123 624 | (40) | - | (62) | | (102) | (.1%) | 4 041 | (5.7%) | |
| Suppliers and employees | 127 667 | (40) | - | (62) | - | (102) | (.1%) | 4 041 | (5.9%) | (101.5%) |
| Finance charges | (4 043) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and grants | | | - | | - | | | | | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 343 852 | 54 266 | 15.8% | 43 891 | 12.8% | 98 156 | 28.5% | 4 041 | 13.7% | 986.2% |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | - | | - | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Payments | 41 820 | (405) | (1.0%) | (11 130) | (26.6%) | (11 535) | (27.6%) | - | - | (100.0%) |

| Capital assets | 41 820 | (405) | (1.0%) | (11 130) | (26.6%) | (11 535) | (27.6%) | - | - | (100.0%) |
|---|---------|--------|--------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|----------|----------|
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | 41 820 | (405) | (1.0%) | (11 130) | (26.6%) | (11 535) | (27.6%) | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 214 | (16) | (7.4%) | - | | (16) | (7.4%) | (8) | (110.8%) | (100.0%) |
| Short term loans | | - | - | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | - | | | | | | - | - | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 214 | (16) | (7.4%) | | | (16) | (7.4%) | (8) | (110.8%) | (100.0%) |
| Payments | 12 000 | | | | | | | | - | |
| Repayment of borrowing | 12 000 | - | | | | | | - | - | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 12 214 | (16) | (.1%) | | | (16) | (.1%) | (8) | (110.8%) | (100.0%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 397 886 | 53 845 | 13.5% | 32 761 | 8.2% | 86 606 | 21.8% | 4 032 | 75.5% | 712.5% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 1 000 | - | | 53 845 | 5 383.6% | | | 48 569 | 1 454.7% | 10.9% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 398 886 | 53 845 | 13.5% | 86 606 | 21.7% | 86 606 | 21.7% | 102 168 | 838.3% | (15.2%) |

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | | ots Written Off to otors | Impairment - Counci | Bad Debts ito I Policy |
|---|--------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|--------|---------|--------|--------|-----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 4 052 | 7.6% | 1 552 | 2.9% | 1 460 | 2.7% | 46 415 | 86.8% | 53 480 | 26.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 3 914 | 42.3% | 237 | 2.6% | 194 | 2.1% | 4 915 | 53.1% | 9 260 | 4.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 3 088 | 3.9% | 921 | 1.2% | 688 | .9% | 75 296 | 94.1% | 79 993 | 39.5% | - | - | | |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 1 718 | 5.3% | 657 | 2.0% | 612 | 1.9% | 29 150 | 90.7% | 32 136 | 15.9% | - | - | | |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 1 361 | 4.9% | 562 | 2.0% | 540 | 1.9% | 25 260 | 91.1% | 27 722 | 13.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | | - | | 24 | 100.0% | 24 | | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 14 134 | 7.0% | 3 929 | 1.9% | 3 493 | 1.7% | 181 060 | 89.4% | 202 615 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 2 805 | 3.4% | 962 | 1.2% | 766 | .9% | 77 789 | 94.5% | 82 322 | 40.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 2 993 | 10.3% | 720 | 2.5% | 648 | 2.2% | 24 722 | 85.0% | 29 084 | 14.4% | - | - | | |
| Households | 8 335 | 9.1% | 2 246 | 2.5% | 2 079 | 2.3% | 78 549 | 86.1% | 91 209 | 45.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 14 134 | 7.0% | 3 929 | 1.9% | 3 493 | 1.7% | 181 060 | 89.4% | 202 615 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 9 | Days 0 | Over | 90 Days | Total | |
|-------------------------|--------|------|--------------|------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | | - | | - | | | - | | |
| Loan repayments | - | | - | | - | | | - | | |
| Trade Creditors | 82 | | 6 787 | 3.8% | 5 396 | 3.0% | 165 832 | 93.1% | 178 096 | 99. |
| Auditor-General | - | | - | | - | | | - | | |
| Other | 0 | .1% | 12 | 4.6% | 124 | 49.0% | 117 | 46.3% | 252 | |
| Total | 82 | - | 6 798 | 3.8% | 5 519 | 3.1% | 165 949 | 93.0% | 178 348 | 100.0 |

Contact Details

| Municipal Manager | Mr Martin François Fillis | 053 298 1810 |
|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| Financial Manager | Ms CC ZEALAND | 053 298 1810 |

^{1.} All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: PIXLEY KA SEME (NC) (DC7) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Tarri. Operating revenue and Experiantic | | | | 2021/22 | | | | 202 | 20/21 | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First 0 | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | l Quarter | Ť |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue Operating Revenue | 68 499 | 30 576 | 44.6% | 20 689 | 30.2% | 51 265 | 74.8% | 20 087 | 79.3% | 3.0% |
| | 00 499 | 30 370 | 44.076 | 20 009 | 30.2 /0 | 31 203 | 74.070 | 20 007 | 17.370 | 3.07 |
| Property rates | - | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Service charges - vacementy revenue | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | | - | _ |
| Service dialiges release revenue | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | | - | _ |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | _ | | | | - | | | - | | - |
| Interest earned - external investments | 500 | 210 | 42.1% | 127 | 25.5% | 338 | 67.6% | 190 | 90.8% | (33.0% |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | | - | - | - | - | | | | (|
| Dividends received | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | _ | _ | _ | | - | | _ | - | - | - |
| Licences and permits | 1 000 | 310 | 31.0% | 218 | 21.8% | 529 | 52.9% | 257 | 34.4% | (15.19 |
| Agency services | 2 000 | 2 473 | 123.7% | 978 | 48.9% | 3 451 | 172.6% | 598 | 93.2% | |
| Transfers and subsidies | 63 986 | 27 432 | 42.9% | 19 339 | 30.2% | 46 771 | 73.1% | 19 012 | 79.7% | 1.7 |
| Other revenue | 1 013 | 149 | 14.8% | 26 | 2.5% | 175 | 17.3% | 29 | 77.6% | (12.49 |
| Gains | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | |
| Operating Expenditure | 69 309 | 15 038 | 21.7% | 16 078 | 23.2% | 31 116 | 44.9% | 18 376 | 51.8% | (12.5% |
| Employee related costs | 43 917 | 10 223 | 23.3% | 10 687 | 24.3% | 20 910 | 47.6% | 10 169 | 49.7% | |
| Remuneration of councillors | 43 917 | 10 223 | 23.5% | 939 | 19.4% | 20 910 | 42.9% | 1 142 | 49.7% | |
| Debt impairment | 4 032 | 1 141 | 23.370 | 737 | 17.470 | 2 001 | 42.770 | 1 142 | 43.070 | (17.77 |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 2 000 | - | | | - | | - | - | | - |
| Finance charges | 2 000 | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk purchases | | | _ | | _ | - | | | | |
| Other Materials | 2 116 | 630 | 29.8% | 436 | 20.6% | 1 066 | 50.4% | 526 | 55.3% | (17.29 |
| Contracted services | 3 135 | 1 002 | 32.0% | 419 | 13.4% | 1 421 | 45.3% | 4 516 | 194.5% | |
| Transfers and subsidies | 338 | 141 | 41.8% | 120 | 35.5% | 261 | 77.3% | 102 | 52.4% | |
| Other expenditure | 12 951 | 1 900 | 14.7% | 3 477 | 26.8% | 5 377 | 41.5% | 1 920 | 37.9% | |
| Losses | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (810) | 15 538 | | 4 611 | | 20 149 | | 1 711 | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Di | | 10 038 | | 200 | | 20 149 | | 400 | 83.2% | (50.09 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (wat 7 Prov and Di Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH, | | | - | 200 | | 200 | - | 400 | 83.276 | (30.07 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH, it Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) |] | | | - | | | | - | | |
| Transiers and subsidies - Capital (IT-Kind - all) | - | - | - | - | - | | | - | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | (810) | 15 538 | | 4 811 | | 20 349 | | 2 111 | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | (810) | 15 538 | | 4 811 | | 20 349 | | 2 111 | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | (810) | 15 538 | | 4 811 | | 20 349 | | 2 111 | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | (810) | 15 538 | | 4 811 | | 20 349 | | 2 111 | | |
| Surprusiçõencity for the year | (010) | 13 330 | | 4011 | | 20 349 | | 4111 | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | | | | 2021/22 | | | | 202 | 0/21 | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First (| Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | Quarter | • |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 t Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 1 000 | 75 | 7.5% | ,, | 6.6% | 141 | 14.1% | 149 | 44.9% | (55.9% |
| | | | | 66 | | | | | | |
| National Government | 295 | 70 | 23.7% | 66 | 22.3% | 136 | 46.0% | 149 | 85.0% | (55.99 |
| Provincial Government | | | - | | - | | - | | - | |
| District Municipality | | | | | | | - | | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HI | | | - | | - | | - | | - | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 295 | 70 | 23.7% | 66 | 22.3% | 136 | 46.0% | 149 | 85.0% | (55.99 |
| Borrowing | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | 705 | 5 | .7% | | - | 5 | .7% | | 18.3% | |
| | | | - | | - | | - | | - | |
| Capital Expenditure Functional | 1 000 | 75 | 7.5% | 66 | 6.6% | 141 | 14.1% | 149 | 44.9% | (55.99 |
| Municipal governance and administration | 1 000 | 75 | 7.5% | 66 | 6.6% | 141 | 14.1% | 149 | 44.9% | (55.99 |
| Executive and Council | | | - | | - | | - | - | - | |
| Finance and administration | 1 000 | 75 | 7.5% | 66 | 6.6% | 141 | 14.1% | 149 | 44.9% | (55.99 |
| Internal audit | | | - | | - | | - | - | - | |
| Community and Public Safety | | | | | | | - | | - | |
| Community and Social Services | | | - | | - | | - | - | - | |
| Sport And Recreation | | | - | | - | | - | - | - | |
| Public Safety | | | - | | - | | - | - | - | |
| Housing | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Health | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | |
| Planning and Development | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Transport | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Environmental Protection | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Trading Services | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - | |
| Energy sources | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Management | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Management | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other | - | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |

| • | | | | 2021/22 | | | | 202 | 20/21 | |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First (| Quarter | | l Quarter | | to Date | Second | l Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 65 885 | 26 957 | 40.9% | 20 232 | 30.7% | 47 190 | 71.6% | 20 299 | - | (.3%) |
| Property rates Service charges | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other revenue | 2 474 | 26 957 | 1 089.5% | 20 232 | 817.7% | 47 190 | 1 907.2% | 20 299 | - | (.3%) |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 59 835 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | 3 076 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest | 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (65 161) | (3 914) | 6.0% | (6 715) | | (10 629) | | (17 585) | - | (61.8%) |
| Suppliers and employees | (65 161) | (3 914) | 6.0% | (6 715) | 10.3% | (10 629) | 16.3% | (17 585) | - | (61.8%) |
| Finance charges | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and grants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 724 | 23 043 | 3 182.0% | 13 518 | 1 866.7% | 36 561 | 5 048.7% | 2 715 | - | 398.0% |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | (11 604) | (82) | .7% | - | - | (82) | .7% | 4 | .8% | (100.0%) |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | (11 604) | (82) | .7% | - | - | (82) | .7% | 4 | .8% | (100.0%) |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (1 000) | (75) | 7.5% | (66) | 6.6% | (141) | 14.1% | (149) | - | (55.9%) |

| Capital assets | (1 000) | (75) | 7.5% | (66) | 6.6% | (141) | 14.1% | (149) | - | (55.9%) |
|---|----------|--------|-----------|--------|-----------|--------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (12 604) | (157) | 1.2% | (66) | .5% | (223) | 1.8% | (145) | 6.9% | (54.7%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | - | | | - | - | | - | | - |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | - | - | | - | | | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | - | - | - | - | - | | | - | | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | - | - | | | | - | | | - | |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | (11 880) | 22 886 | (192.6%) | 13 452 | (113.2%) | 36 338 | (305.9%) | 2 569 | (233.5%) | 423.5% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 12 058 | 6 378 | 52.9% | 29 265 | 242.7% | 6 378 | 52.9% | 34 979 | - 1 | (16.3%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 178 | 29 265 | 16 431.5% | 42 717 | 23 984.6% | 42 717 | 23 984.6% | 37 548 | (344.0%) | 13.8% |

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | | ots Written Off to otors | Impairment - Counci | Bad Debts ito I Policy |
|---|--------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | | | | - | - | | | - | - | | - | - | | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | | | | - | - | | | - | - | | - | - | | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 16 | 2.0% | 2 | .2% | 2 | .2% | 786 | 97.7% | 805 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 16 | 2.0% | 2 | .2% | 2 | .2% | 786 | 97.7% | 805 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | - | - | - | - | - | - | 785 | 100.0% | 785 | 97.5% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | | | | - | - | | | - | - | | - | - | | - |
| Households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 16 | 76.8% | 2 | 7.4% | 2 | 7.4% | 2 | 8.4% | 20 | 2.5% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 16 | 2.0% | 2 | .2% | 2 | .2% | 786 | 97.7% | 805 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| • | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 9 | 0 Days | Over 9 | 0 Days | To | otal |
|-------------------------|--------|------|--------------|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

Contact Details

| Municipal Manager | Mr Rodney Eric Pieterse | 053 631 0891 |
|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| Financial Manager | Mr Bradley F. James | 053 631 0891 |

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: !KAI! GARIB (NC082) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Tarri. Operating Revenue and Experiantare | | | | 2021/22 | | | | 202 | 20/21 | |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First 0 | Quarter | Second | l Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | d Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2/2 2/2 | 2/ 274 | 40.40/ | 24.007 | 40.00/ | 70.070 | 0/ 00/ | 44.045 | 27.00/ | 444 401 |
| Operating Revenue | 268 962 | 36 074 | 13.4% | 34 296 | 12.8% | 70 370 | 26.2% | 16 245 | 37.2% | 111.1% |
| Property rates | 21 461 | 15 153 | 70.6% | (582) | (2.7%) | 14 571 | 67.9% | 962 | 87.7% | (160.5%) |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 89 665 | 12 295 | 13.7% | 21 712 | 24.2% | 34 006 | 37.9% | 8 796 | 32.2% | 146.8% |
| Service charges - water revenue | 20 000 | 2 645 | 13.2% | 4 684 | 23.4% | 7 329 | 36.6% | 3 764 | 42.4% | 24.4% |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 13 639 | 2 512 | 18.4% | 3 345 | 24.5% | 5 857 | 42.9% | 278 | 27.2% | 1 103.2% |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 10 081 | 965 | 9.6% | 1 418 | 14.1% | 2 383 | 23.6% | 135 | (.7%) | 947.3% |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 563 | 141 | 25.0% | (173) | (30.8%) | (33) | (5.8%) | 131 | 52.4% | (232.4%) |
| Interest earned - external investments | 242 | 6 | 2.7% | (173) | 1.6% | 10 | 4.3% | 131 | 32.470 | (100.0%) |
| Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 11 359 | 1 882 | 16.6% | 3 095 | 27.2% | 4 977 | 43.8% | 2 292 | 43.7% | 35.0% |
| Dividends received | 11 337 | 1 002 | 10.070 | 3073 | 21.270 | 47// | 43.070 | 2272 | 43.770 | 33.070 |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 77 | | | 5 | 7.0% | 5 | 7.0% | | 9.0% | (100.0%) |
| Licences and permits | 712 | | _ | | 7.070 | - | - | _ | 7.570 | (100.070) |
| Agency services | 244 | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | 100 312 | | | 86 | .1% | 86 | .1% | 2 | 40.2% | 4 733.3% |
| Other revenue | 607 | 474 | 78.1% | 704 | 116.0% | 1 178 | 194.0% | (115) | 165.6% | (713.1%) |
| Gains | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 267 701 | 55 094 | 20.6% | 67 046 | 25.0% | 122 140 | 45.6% | 32 487 | 24.2% | 106.4% |
| Employee related costs | 133 137 | 48 358 | 36.3% | 38 525 | 28.9% | 86 883 | 65.3% | 25 707 | 42.7% | 49.9% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 8 103 | 3 649 | 45.0% | 1 659 | 20.5% | 5 308 | 65.5% | 604 | 27.3% | 174.5% |
| Debt impairment | 9 486 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 18 469 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance charges | 16 492 | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | |
| Bulk purchases | 44 165 | 2 | - | 624 | 1.4% | 625 | 1.4% | - | 1.0% | (100.0%) |
| Other Materials | 13 937 | 47 | .3% | 4 597 | 33.0% | 4 645 | 33.3% | 1 274 | 16.2% | 260.7% |
| Contracted services | 16 497 | 58 | .4% | 13 392 | 81.2% | 13 451 | 81.5% | 1 902 | 43.8% | 604.1% |
| Transfers and subsidies | 7 415 | 2 980 | 40.2% | 8 248 | 111.2% | 11 228 | 151.40/ | 2 999 | 58.3% | 175.0% |
| Other expenditure Losses | 7415 | 2 980 | 40.2% | 6 246 | 111.276 | - 11 228 | 151.4% | 2 999 | 36.3% | 175.0% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 261 | (19 020) | | (32 749) | | (51 770) | | (16 242) | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and D | 32 596 | (17 020) | | 489 | 1.5% | 489 | 1.5% | 1 732 | 6.3% | (71.8%) |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH, | | - | - | | - | - | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 33 857 | (19 020) | | (32 261) | | (51 281) | | (14 510) | | |
| Taxation | - | | | | | | | - | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 33 857 | (19 020) | | (32 261) | | (51 281) | | (14 510) | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 33 857 | (19 020) | | (32 261) | | (51 281) | | (14 510) | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 33 857 | (19 020) | | (32 261) | | (51 281) | | (14 510) | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| R thousands Capital Revenue and Expenditure Source of Finance National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HI Transfers recognised - capital Borrowing Internally openarated funds | Budget Main appropriation | First C Actual Expenditure | Quarter 1st Q as % of | Second Actual | Quarter | | to Date | Second | Quarter | • |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure Source of Finance National Covernment Provincial Government Delirict Municipality Transfers adusbidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies.H Transfers recognised - capital Borrowing | | | 1st Q as % of | A -41 | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure Source of Finance National Covernment Provincial Government Delirict Municipality Transfers adusbidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies.H Transfers recognised - capital Borrowing | 1 | Exponulture | Main appropriation | Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 1 Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Source of Finance National Covernment Provincial Government District Municipality Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, H Transfers recognised - capital Borrowing | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HI Transfers recognised - capital Borrowing | 34 596 | | | 7 965 | 22.00/ | 7 965 | 23.0% | 1 506 | 41 50/ | 428.8 |
| Provincial Government District Municipality Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HI Transfers recognised - capital Borrowing | | | - | | 23.0% | | | | 41.5% | |
| District Municipality Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HI Transfers recognised - capital Borrowing | 32 596 | - | - | 5 812 | 17.8% | 5 812 | 17.8% | 1 506 | 46.3% | 285.9 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HI Transfers recognised - capital Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital Borrowing | - | - ' | - | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| Borrowing | | | - | - | | | - | | - | - |
| | 32 596 | - ' | - | 5 812 | 17.8% | 5 812 | 17.8% | 1 506 | 46.3% | 285.9 |
| Internally generated funds | - | - ' | - | - | - | | - | | - | |
| | 2 000 | - ' | - | 2 153 | 107.6% | 2 153 | 107.6% | | 4.9% | (100.09 |
| | - | - ' | - | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Functional | 34 596 | - ' | | 8 114 | 23.5% | 8 114 | 23.5% | 1 506 | 41.5% | 438.7 |
| Municipal governance and administration | 2 000 | | | 2 302 | 115.1% | 2 302 | 115.1% | | 4.9% | (100.09 |
| Executive and Council | - | - | | - | - | | - | | - | |
| Finance and administration | 2 000 | - | | 2 302 | 115.1% | 2 302 | 115.1% | | 4.9% | (100.09 |
| Internal audit | | - | | - | | | - | | - | |
| Community and Public Safety | | - ' | | 4 741 | | 4 741 | | | | (100.09 |
| Community and Social Services | | | | 4 741 | | 4 741 | - | | - | (100.09 |
| Sport And Recreation | | | | - | | | - | | - | |
| Public Safety | | | | - | | | - | | - | - |
| Housing | | | | - | | | - | | - | - |
| Health | | | | - | | | - | | - | |
| Economic and Environmental Services | | - ' | | 1 071 | | 1 071 | | | | (100.09 |
| Planning and Development | | - | | - | | | - | | - | |
| Road Transport | | - | - | 1 071 | | 1 071 | - | | - | (100.09 |
| Environmental Protection | | | | - | | | - | | - | |
| Trading Services | 32 596 | - ' | | | | | - | 1 506 | 46.3% | (100.09 |
| Energy sources | 5 111 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | .4% | |
| Water Management | 27 485 | - | - | - | - | | - | 1 506 | 50.2% | (100.09 |
| Waste Water Management | | . ' | - | | | | - | | _ | |
| Waste Management | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 0 | | - | - | | | - | | | - |

| | 2021/22 | | | | | | | 202 | 0/21 | |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First 0 | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | appropriation | | appropriation | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 301 316 | 17 478 | 5.8% | 63 562 | 21.1% | 81 039 | 26.9% | 19 577 | 6.9% | 224.7% |
| Property rates | 21 461 | 1 948 | 9.1% | 6 478 | 30.2% | 8 427 | 39.3% | 4 859 | 23.4% | 33.3% |
| Service charges | 133 385 | 14 874 | 11.2% | 31 524 | 23.6% | 46 398 | 34.8% | 14 223 | 12.6% | 121.6% |
| Other revenue | 2 203 | 655 | 29.7% | 1 223 | 55.5% | 1 879 | 85.3% | 495 | 1.6% | 147.0% |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 100 312 | - | - | 24 336 | 24.3% | 24 336 | 24.3% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | 32 596 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest | 11 359 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (274 327) | - | - | | - | - | - | 2 | - | (100.0%) |
| Suppliers and employees | (257 835) | - | - | | - | - | - | 2 | - | (100.0%) |
| Finance charges | (16 492) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 26 989 | 17 478 | 64.8% | 63 562 | 235.5% | 81 039 | 300.3% | 19 578 | 6.9% | 224.7% |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | (1 649) | 137 | (8.3%) | | - | 137 | (8.3%) | 72 | - | (100.0%) |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | - 1 |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used) | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | (1 649) | 137 | (8.3%) | | - | 137 | (8.3%) | 72 | - | (100.0%) |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | - | - | - | (7 021) | - | (7 021) | - | - | - | (100.0%) |

| Capital assets | - | - | - | (7 021) | - | (7 021) | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
|---|---------|--------|--------|---------|----------|---------|--------|---------|----------|------------|
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (1 649) | 137 | (8.3%) | (7 021) | 425.8% | (6 884) | 417.5% | 72 | - | (9 808.4%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 2 106 | (175) | (8.3%) | (11) | (.5%) | (187) | (8.9%) | - | | (100.0%) |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | | | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | - | - | | - | | | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 2 106 | (175) | (8.3%) | (11) | (.5%) | (187) | (8.9%) | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Payments | | - | | | | | | | - | |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 2 106 | (175) | (8.3%) | (11) | (.5%) | (187) | (8.9%) | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 27 446 | 17 439 | 63.5% | 56 529 | 206.0% | 73 969 | 269.5% | 19 651 | 6.6% | 187.7% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 311 | - | - | 17 439 | 5 606.9% | | | (3 603) | (115.3%) | (584.1%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 27 757 | 17 439 | 62.8% | 73 969 | 266.5% | 73 969 | 266.5% | 16 048 | 5.4% | 360.9% |

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Deb | ts Written Off to | Impairment - Counci | Bad Debts ito I Policy |
|---|--------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|---------|--------|----------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 2 829 | 3.7% | 1 183 | 1.5% | 1 107 | 1.4% | 71 911 | 93.4% | 77 029 | 28.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 6 411 | 20.6% | 1 170 | 3.8% | 877 | 2.8% | 22 689 | 72.8% | 31 147 | 11.5% | - | - | | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 12 788 | 16.7% | 9 364 | 12.2% | 579 | .8% | 54 071 | 70.4% | 76 802 | 28.3% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 1 365 | 4.0% | 494 | 1.5% | 479 | 1.4% | 31 696 | 93.1% | 34 034 | 12.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 1 124 | 3.3% | 452 | 1.3% | 438 | 1.3% | 32 428 | 94.2% | 34 442 | 12.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 254 | 1.4% | 241 | 1.4% | 184 | 1.0% | 16 953 | 96.2% | 17 631 | 6.5% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 24 770 | 9.1% | 12 904 | 4.8% | 3 663 | 1.4% | 229 749 | 84.8% | 271 085 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 7 367 | 19.8% | 4 330 | 11.6% | 294 | .8% | 25 281 | 67.8% | 37 273 | 13.7% | - | - | | - |
| Commercial | 3 501 | 22.9% | 2 737 | 17.9% | 157 | 1.0% | 8 869 | 58.1% | 15 263 | 5.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 13 902 | 6.4% | 5 837 | 2.7% | 3 212 | 1.5% | 195 599 | 89.5% | 218 550 | 80.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 24 770 | 9.1% | 12 904 | 4.8% | 3 663 | 1.4% | 229 749 | 84.8% | 271 085 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 9 | 0 Days | Over 9 | 0 Days | To | tal |
|-------------------------|--------|------|--------------|------|--------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | | | - | - | - | - | 419 841 | 100.0% | 419 841 | 81.5% |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | 18 002 | 100.0% | 18 002 | 3.5% |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | | - | | - | - | | - | | |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Loan repayments | - | - | | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Trade Creditors | 1 784 | 3.0% | 4 228 | 7.1% | 485 | .8% | 52 716 | 89.0% | 59 214 | 11.5% |
| Auditor-General | - | | - | | - | - | 10 251 | 100.0% | 10 251 | 2.0% |
| Other | 37 | .5% | 5 | .1% | - | - | 7 826 | 99.5% | 7 868 | 1.5% |
| Total | 1 822 | .4% | 4 233 | .8% | 485 | .1% | 508 637 | 98.7% | 515 176 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| Municipal Manager | Dr Johnny Mac Kay | 054 431 6300 |
|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| Financial Manager | Mrs Anthanique F. Beukes | 054 461 6437 |

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: !KHEIS (NC084) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| , , | | | | 2021/22 | | | | 202 | 20/21 | |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First (| Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | Quarter | Ī |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 70 427 | 4 664 | 6.6% | 6 892 | 9.8% | 11 556 | 16.4% | 9 844 | 42.8% | (30.0%) |
| Property rates | 10 638 | (802) | (7.5%) | 250 | 2.4% | (552) | (5.2%) | (352) | (2.0%) | (171.1%) |
| Property rates | 10 036 | (002) | (7.570) | 230 | 2.470 | (332) | (3.270) | (332) | (2.070) | (171.170) |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | _ | _ | | - | | _ | | - | - |
| Service charges - water revenue | 7 564 | 709 | 9.4% | 1 232 | 16.3% | 1 941 | 25.7% | 1 304 | 27.4% | (5.6%) |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 2 999 | 367 | 12.3% | 1 228 | 40.9% | 1 595 | 53.2% | 583 | 39.2% | 110.6% |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 3 493 | 408 | 11.7% | 800 | 22.9% | 1 208 | 34.6% | 810 | 43.2% | (1.2%) |
| | | | _ | | | | | | - | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 1 605 | 19 | 1.2% | 59 | 3.7% | 78 | 4.8% | 78 | 8.4% | (24.6%) |
| Interest earned - external investments | 631 | 33 | 5.2% | 18 | 2.8% | 51 | 8.0% | 59 | 14.7% | (70.1%) |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 3 817 | 573 | 15.0% | 1 455 | 38.1% | 2 028 | 53.1% | 1 238 | 165.9% | 17.5% |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | - | - | - | | - | | - | | - | - |
| Licences and permits | 5 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agency services | 1 227 | 37 | 3.0% | 56 | 4.6% | 93 | 7.6% | 285 | 49.6% | (80.2%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | 32 482 | 3 245 | 10.0% | 1 666 | 5.1% | 4 911 | 15.1% | 5 771 | 66.6% | (71.1%) |
| Other revenue | 1 366 | 32 | 2.3% | 21 | 1.5% | 52 | 3.8% | 24 | 2.8% | (15.0%) |
| Gains | 4 599 | 44 | 1.0% | 107 | 2.3% | 151 | 3.3% | 44 | 1.9% | 145.3% |
| Operating Expenditure | 60 015 | 9 855 | 16.4% | 8 702 | 14.5% | 18 557 | 30.9% | 11 722 | 29.0% | (25.8%) |
| Employee related costs | 31 523 | 7 644 | 24.2% | 7 476 | 23.7% | 15 120 | 48.0% | 8 254 | 40.2% | (9.4%) |
| Remuneration of councillors | 3 057 | 762 | 24.9% | 775 | 25.3% | 1 537 | 50.3% | 721 | 41.3% | 7.4% |
| Debt impairment | 6 875 | - | - | | - | | - | | - | - |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 5 295 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Finance charges | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Materials | 1 557 | 50 | 3.2% | 48 | 3.1% | 98 | 6.3% | 54 | 21.1% | (10.7%) |
| Contracted services | 4 976 | 617 | 12.4% | 28 | .6% | 645 | 13.0% | 568 | 16.8% | (95.1%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | 417 | 35 | 8.4% | 48 | 11.5% | 83 | 19.9% | 193 | 59.2% | (75.1% |
| Other expenditure | 6 315 | 748 | 11.8% | 327 | 5.2% | 1 075 | 17.0% | 1 932 | 28.0% | (83.1%) |
| Losses | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 10 412 | (5 191) | | (1 810) | | (7 001) | | (1 878) | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Di | 16 040 | 6 538 | 40.8% | 1 679 | 10.5% | 8 217 | 51.2% | 3 000 | 43.3% | (44.0%) |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH, F | - | - | - | | - | | - | | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 26 452 | 1 347 | | (131) | | 1 216 | | 1 122 | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | | | | - | | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 26 452 | 1 347 | | (131) | | 1 216 | | 1 122 | | |
| Attributable to minorities | 20 102 | . 547 | | (131) | - | . 210 | - | 1 122 | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 26 452 | 1 347 | | (131) | | 1 216 | | 1 122 | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | 20 452 | 1 34/ | - | (131) | | 1 210 | | 1 122 | | _ |
| | 2/ /52 | 1 347 | - | | | 104/ | - | 1 122 | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 26 452 | 1 34/ | | (131) | | 1 216 | | 1 122 | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | | | | 2021/22 | | | | 202 | 20/21 | |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First (| Quarter | Second | l Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 t Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 16 040 | 780 | 4.9% | 782 | 4.9% | 1 563 | 9.7% | 4 612 | 19.5% | (83.0% |
| National Government | 16 040 | 780 | 4.9% | 782 | 4.9% | 1 563 | 9.7% | 4 506 | 19.5% | (82.6% |
| Provincial Government | 10 040 | 700 | 4.976 | 102 | 4.976 | 1 303 | 9.176 | 106 | | (100.0% |
| | | - | - | | - | - | - | 106 | 16.7% | (100.0% |
| District Municipality Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HI | | | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| | 16 040 | 780 | 4.9% | 782 | 4.9% | 1 563 | 9.7% | 4 612 | 19.5% | (02.00) |
| Transfers recognised - capital Borrowing | 16 040 | /80 | 4.9% | 782 | 4.9% | 1 563 | 9.7% | 4 612 | 19.5% | (83.0% |
| Internally generated funds | | | | | | | | | | |
| memany generated tunus | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Expenditure Functional | 16 640 | 780 | 4.7% | 782 | 4.7% | 1 563 | 9.4% | 4 612 | 19.5% | (83.0% |
| Municipal governance and administration | - | | _ | | - | | | | | |
| Executive and Council | | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance and administration | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and Public Safety | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and Social Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport And Recreation | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Safety | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 600 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 106 | 30.1% | (100.0% |
| Planning and Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Transport | 600 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 106 | 30.1% | (100.0% |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | 16 040 | 780 | 4.9% | 782 | 4.9% | 1 563 | 9.7% | 4 506 | 19.6% | (82.6% |
| Energy sources | | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Management | 5 000 | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Waste Water Management | | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Waste Management | 11 040 | 780 | 7.1% | 782 | 7.1% | 1 563 | 14.2% | 4 506 | 19.6% | (82.6% |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| | | | | 2021/22 | | | | 202 | 20/21 | |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First (| Quarter | Second | l Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | l Quarter | Ī |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 42 377 | 5 657 | 13.3% | 3 697 | 8.7% | 9 353 | 22.1% | 9 677 | 51.2% | (61.8%) |
| Property rates | (7 447) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Service charges | (6 224) | 171 | (2.7%) | 231 | (3.7%) | 401 | (6.4%) | 505 | 8 289.6% | (54.3%) |
| Other revenue | 6 263 | 166 | 2.7% | 128 | 2.0% | 294 | 4.7% | 390 | 7.9% | (67.3% |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 32 482 | 3 245 | 10.0% | 1 659 | 5.1% | 4 904 | 15.1% | 5 782 | 66.7% | (71.3%) |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | 16 040 | 2 075 | 12.9% | 1 679 | 10.5% | 3 754 | 23.4% | 3 000 | 43.3% | (44.0% |
| Interest | 1 263 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (45 943) | 8 037 | (17.5%) | | (9.7%) | | (27.2%) | 4 446 | 14.9% | |
| Suppliers and employees | (45 943) | 8 037 | (17.5%) | 4 445 | (9.7%) | 12 481 | (27.2%) | 4 446 | 14.9% | - |
| Finance charges | - | - | - | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Transfers and grants | | | | | | | | | - | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | (3 565) | 13 694 | (384.1%) | 8 141 | (228.4%) | 21 835 | (612.4%) | 14 123 | 34.4% | (42.4% |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | (73) | 162 | (222.0%) | | | 162 | (222.0%) | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | (73) | 162 | (222.0%) | | - | 162 | (222.0%) | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (16 040) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| Capital assets | (16 040) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|---|----------|--------|----------|--------|-----------|--------|----------|--------|-------|---------|
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (16 113) | 162 | (1.0%) | - | | 162 | (1.0%) | - | - | - |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 4 | (8) | (222.2%) | - | - | (8) | (222.2%) | - | - | |
| Short term loans | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 4 | (8) | (222.2%) | - | - | (8) | (222.2%) | - | - | - |
| Payments | | - | | | | | | - | - | |
| Repayment of borrowing | | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 4 | (8) | (222.2%) | - | - | (8) | (222.2%) | | - | - |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | (19 674) | 13 847 | (70.4%) | 8 141 | (41.4%) | 21 988 | (111.8%) | 14 123 | 43.8% | (42.4%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 66 | - | | 13 847 | 21 058.4% | - | | 26 704 | - | (48.1% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | (19 609) | 13 847 | (70.6%) | 21 988 | (112.1%) | 21 988 | (112.1%) | 40 827 | 43.8% | (46.1%) |

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | | ts Written Off to tors | Impairment -l Council | Bad Debts ito Policy |
|---|---------|---------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|--------|---------|--------|--------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 959 | 4.1% | 446 | 1.9% | 5 | - | 22 030 | 94.0% | 23 440 | 22.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | (1 943) | (12.4%) | 60 | .4% | 385 | 2.5% | 17 179 | 109.5% | 15 682 | 15.1% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 616 | 4.5% | 313 | 2.3% | 4 | - | 12 629 | 93.1% | 13 562 | 13.1% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 877 | 4.4% | 447 | 2.2% | 4 | - | 18 544 | 93.3% | 19 871 | 19.2% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 9 | | 18 | .1% | 0 | - | 19 632 | 99.9% | 19 659 | 19.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | (953) | (8.4%) | 32 | .3% | - | - | 12 280 | 108.1% | 11 359 | 11.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | (434) | (.4%) | 1 315 | 1.3% | 399 | .4% | 102 295 | 98.8% | 103 574 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 1 | .1% | - | | - | | 507 | 99.9% | 508 | .5% | - | - | - | |
| Commercial | (8) | (.1%) | 116 | 1.7% | 397 | 5.7% | 6 428 | 92.7% | 6 933 | 6.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 1 094 | 3.5% | 547 | 1.8% | - | - | 29 203 | 94.7% | 30 844 | 29.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | (1 522) | (2.3%) | 652 | 1.0% | 1 | - | 66 156 | 101.3% | 65 288 | 63.0% | | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | (434) | (.4%) | 1 315 | 1.3% | 399 | .4% | 102 295 | 98.8% | 103 574 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| • | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|-------------------------|--------|--------|--------------|------|--------------|-----|--------------|--------|--------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | | | - | | - | 7 | 100.0% | 7 | |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | 891 | 100.0% | 891 | 1.8% |
| PAYE deductions | - | | | - | | - | | - | - | |
| VAT (output less input) | 793 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | | - | 793 | 1.6% |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | | - | - | - | - | | - | | |
| Trade Creditors | 23 | 2.2% | - | - | 5 | .5% | 1 027 | 97.3% | 1 055 | 2.2% |
| Auditor-General | - | | - | - | - | - | 601 | 100.0% | 601 | 1.2% |
| Other | 944 | 2.1% | 1 001 | 2.2% | 113 | .3% | 42 857 | 95.4% | 44 916 | 93.1% |
| Total | 1 760 | 3.6% | 1 001 | 2.1% | 119 | .2% | 45 383 | 94.0% | 48 263 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| Municipal Manager | Mr Tebogo Floyd Leeuw | 054 833 9500 |
|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------|
| Financial Manager | Mr D Block | 054 833 9500 |

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: TSANTSABANE (NC085) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | | | | 2021/22 | | | | 202 | 20/21 | |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First (| Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 211 881 | 50 578 | 23.9% | 47 467 | 22.4% | 98 045 | 46.3% | 39 371 | 33.2% | 20.6% |
| Property rates | 54 752 | 15 698 | 28.7% | 8 292 | 15.1% | 23 991 | 43.8% | | (.1%) | (21 436.9%) |
| Property rates | 04 / 02 | 10 049 | 28.776 | 8 292 | 15.176 | 23 991 | 43.8% | (39) | (.176) | (21 430.9%) |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 47 720 | 8 024 | 16.8% | 12 173 | 25.5% | 20 196 | 42.3% | 9 862 | 33.5% | 23.4% |
| Service charges - water revenue | 14 705 | 2 022 | 13.8% | 1 986 | 13.5% | 4 008 | 27.3% | 3 179 | 26.7% | (37.5%) |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 22 496 | 3 537 | 15.7% | 3 890 | 17.3% | 7 427 | 33.0% | 5 487 | 44.5% | (29.1%) |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 13 481 | 2 092 | 15.5% | 2 099 | 15.6% | 4 191 | 31.1% | 2 682 | 35.0% | (21.7%) |
| · · | - | - | | | - | | - | | - | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 1 000 | 93 | 9.3% | 109 | 10.9% | 202 | 20.2% | 98 | 22.8% | 11.2% |
| Interest earned - external investments | 753 | 64 | 8.6% | 44 | 5.9% | 109 | 14.4% | 20 | 3.4% | 123.0% |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 437 | 2 | .4% | 1 | .2% | 3 | .6% | 7 | 1.3% | (88.5%) |
| Licences and permits | 1 855 | - | - | 0 | - | 0 | - | | - | (100.0%) |
| Agency services | - | - | - | | - | | - | | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | 53 878 | 18 752 | 34.8% | 14 663 | 27.2% | 33 415 | 62.0% | 14 423 | 63.8% | 1.7% |
| Other revenue | 803 | 95 | 11.8% | 396 | 49.3% | 491 | 61.2% | 121 | 17.6% | 226.5% |
| Gains | - | 199 | - | 3 813 | - | 4 012 | - | 3 530 | 88.4% | 8.0% |
| Operating Expenditure | 210 179 | 49 765 | 23.7% | 42 960 | 20.4% | 92 725 | 44.1% | 48 824 | 40.2% | (12.0%) |
| Employee related costs | 70 897 | 25 070 | 35.4% | 13 105 | 18.5% | 38 176 | 53.8% | 19 216 | 42.7% | (31.8%) |
| Remuneration of councillors | 5 870 | 1 889 | 32.2% | 932 | 15.9% | 2 822 | 48.1% | 1 274 | 38.9% | (26.8%) |
| Debt impairment | 12 203 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 24 352 | 0 | - | | - | 0 | - | - | - | - |
| Finance charges | 780 | 638 | 81.9% | 1 852 | 237.6% | 2 491 | 319.5% | 1 283 | 74.3% | 44.4% |
| Bulk purchases | 36 767 | 13 022 | 35.4% | 12 824 | 34.9% | 25 846 | 70.3% | 8 665 | 40.0% | 48.0% |
| Other Materials | 23 104 | 4 054 | 17.5% | 5 372 | 23.2% | 9 426 | 40.8% | 4 368 | 36.1% | 23.0% |
| Contracted services | 18 757 | 2 693 | 14.4% | 4 038 | 21.5% | 6 731 | 35.9% | 9 478 | 86.8% | (57.4%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 17 448 | 2 397 | 13.7% | 4 837 | 27.7% | 7 234 | 41.5% | 4 539 | 98.6% | 6.6% |
| Losses | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 703 | 813 | | 4 507 | | 5 320 | | (9 453) | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Di | 34 878 | 3 493 | 10.0% | 2 531 | 7.3% | 6 024 | 17.3% | | - | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH, F | - | - | | | - | | - | | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 36 580 | 4 306 | | 7 037 | | 11 344 | | (9 453) | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 36 580 | 4 306 | | 7 037 | | 11 344 | | (9 453) | | |
| Attributable to minorities | | | - | | | | | () | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 36 580 | 4 306 | | 7 037 | | 11 344 | | (9 453) | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | 30 300 | 7 300 | - | 7 037 | | 11 344 | - | (7433) | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 36 580 | 4 306 | | 7 037 | - | 11 344 | - | (9 453) | | |
| ourprusitionally for the year | JU 38U | 4 300 | | 1 037 | | 11 344 | | (7 453) | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | | | | 2021/22 | | | | 202 | 20/21 | |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First (| Quarter | Second | l Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | Quarter | Ī |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 t Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 36 355 | 3 911 | 10.8% | 4 345 | 12.0% | 8 257 | 22.7% | 2 867 | 17.4% | 51.69 |
| National Government | 34 878 | 3 911 | 11.2% | 4 345 | 12.5% | 8 257 | 23.7% | 1 992 | 29.2% | 118.29 |
| Provincial Government | 34 070 | 3711 | 11.270 | 4 343 | 12.370 | 0 237 | 23.170 | 1 772 | 27.270 | 110.2 |
| District Municipality | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HI | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 34 878 | 3 911 | 11.2% | 4 345 | 12.5% | 8 257 | 23.7% | 1 992 | 18.2% | 118.29 |
| Borrowing | 34 070 | 3711 | 11.270 | 4 343 | 12.370 | 0 237 | 23.770 | 1 772 | 10.270 | 110.2 |
| Internally generated funds | 1 478 | | | | | | | 875 | 15.7% | (100.0% |
| mornally generated tands | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (100.07 |
| Capital Expenditure Functional | 36 355 | 3 911 | 10.8% | 4 345 | 12.0% | 8 257 | 22.7% | 2 867 | 17.4% | 51.69 |
| Municipal governance and administration | 60 | _ | | | - | | _ | | _ | |
| Executive and Council | - | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance and administration | 60 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and Public Safety | 13 398 | 1 742 | 13.0% | 1 739 | 13.0% | 3 481 | 26.0% | - | - | (100.0% |
| Community and Social Services | 1 375 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sport And Recreation | 12 000 | 1 742 | 14.5% | 1 739 | 14.5% | 3 481 | 29.0% | - | - | (100.0% |
| Public Safety | | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | 23 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 20 | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Planning and Development | 20 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Transport | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | 22 878 | 2 169 | 9.5% | 2 606 | 11.4% | 4 776 | 20.9% | 2 867 | 19.6% | (9.1% |
| Energy sources | 1 500 | 109 | 7.3% | 390 | 26.0% | 499 | 33.3% | 875 | 25.3% | (55.49 |
| Water Management | 21 378 | 2 060 | 9.6% | 2 216 | 10.4% | 4 277 | 20.0% | 1 992 | 18.2% | 11.3 |
| Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | 2021/22 | | | | 202 | 20/21 | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First (| Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | l Quarter | Ī |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 194 185 | 53 302 | 27.4% | 33 999 | 17.5% | 87 301 | 45.0% | 4 029 | 16.8% | 743.9% |
| Property rates Service charges | 36 684 64 689 | 4 288 15 306 | 11.7% 23.7% | 3 902 16 661 | 10.6% 25.8% | 8 190 31 966 | 22.3% 49.4% | | | (100.0%) (100.0%) |
| Other revenue Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 4 096 53 839 | 469 21 696 | 11.4% 40.3% | 205 13 231 | 5.0% 24.6% | 674 34 927 | 16.5% 64.9% | 2 008 | 10.3% | (100.0% 559.1% |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital Interest | 34 878 | 11 544 | 33.1% | - | - | 11 544 | 33.1% | 2 021 | 4 061.4% | (100.0% |
| Dividends Payments | (176 848) | (20 016) | 11.3% | (29 726) | 16.8% | (49 742) | | - | | (100.0% |
| Suppliers and employees Finance charges | (176 068) (780) | (20 016) | 11.4% | (29 726) | 16.9% | (49 742) | 28.3% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and grants Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 17 337 | 33 286 | 192.0% | 4 274 | 24.7% | 37 560 | 216.6% | 4 029 | 114.1% | 6.1% |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | 199 199 | - | 3 813 3 813 | - | 4 012 4 012 | - | | | (100.0% (100.0% |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used) Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Payments | (36 355) | | | | | | - | | | - |

| Capital assets | (36 355) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|---|----------|--------|----------|--------|----------|--------|----------|--------|--------|----------|
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (36 355) | 199 | (.5%) | 3 813 | (10.5%) | 4 012 | (11.0%) | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 32 | (183) | (580.7%) | (51) | (160.1%) | (234) | (740.8%) | 7 | - | (776.9%) |
| Short term loans | | - | - | | | | | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | - | | | - | | | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 32 | (183) | (580.7%) | (51) | (160.1%) | (234) | (740.8%) | 7 | - | (776.9%) |
| Payments | | - | | - | - | | | - | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 32 | (183) | (580.7%) | (51) | (160.1%) | (234) | (740.8%) | 7 | - | (776.9%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | (18 987) | 33 301 | (175.4%) | 8 037 | (42.3%) | 41 338 | (217.7%) | 4 036 | 285.6% | 99.1% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 2 003 | - | | 33 301 | 1 663.0% | | | 24 581 | .2% | 35.5% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | (16 984) | 33 301 | (196.1%) | 41 338 | (243.4%) | 41 338 | (243.4%) | 29 143 | 129.8% | 41.8% |

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Deb | ts Written Off to | Impairment - Counci | Bad Debts ito I Policy |
|---|--------|--------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|---------|--------|----------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 1 680 | 1.9% | 1 512 | 1.7% | 688 | .8% | 83 862 | 95.6% | 87 742 | 25.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 1 256 | 14.9% | 649 | 7.7% | 1 090 | 12.9% | 5 438 | 64.5% | 8 434 | 2.5% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 4 029 | 5.5% | 3 776 | 5.2% | 3 635 | 5.0% | 61 589 | 84.3% | 73 030 | 21.6% | - | - | | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 1 932 | 1.8% | 1 829 | 1.7% | 1 679 | 1.6% | 100 551 | 94.9% | 105 991 | 31.3% | - | - | | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 1 189 | 1.9% | 1 124 | 1.8% | 1 003 | 1.6% | 60 166 | 94.8% | 63 481 | 18.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 0 | 100.0% | - | | - | | | - | 0 | | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 10 087 | 3.0% | 8 890 | 2.6% | 8 095 | 2.4% | 311 606 | 92.0% | 338 679 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 1 168 | 4.9% | 1 123 | 4.7% | 1 082 | 4.5% | 20 576 | 85.9% | 23 949 | 7.1% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 3 579 | 10.0% | 2 584 | 7.2% | 2 817 | 7.8% | 26 910 | 75.0% | 35 891 | 10.6% | - | - | | - |
| Households | 5 340 | 1.9% | 5 183 | 1.9% | 4 197 | 1.5% | 264 119 | 94.7% | 278 839 | 82.3% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 10 087 | 3.0% | 8 890 | 2.6% | 8 095 | 2.4% | 311 606 | 92.0% | 338 679 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 |) Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 9 | 0 Days | Over 9 | 0 Days | To | tal |
|-------------------------|--------|--------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 4 090 | 2.2% | 4 035 | 2.2% | 4 025 | 2.2% | 172 281 | 93.4% | 184 431 | 69.5% |
| Bulk Water | 1 521 | 2.2% | 1 786 | 2.5% | 2 099 | 3.0% | 65 164 | 92.3% | 70 570 | 26.6% |
| PAYE deductions | 990 | 100.0% | - | - | | - | | - | 990 | .4% |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | | |
| Pensions / Retirement | 937 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | | - | 937 | .49 |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Auditor-General | 1 232 | 14.5% | 1 317 | 15.5% | 579 | 6.8% | 5 373 | 63.2% | 8 501 | 3.2% |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total | 8 769 | 3.3% | 7 138 | 2.7% | 6 703 | 2.5% | 242 818 | 91.5% | 265 428 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| Municipal Manager | Mr HG Mathobela | 053 313 7300 | |
|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|--|
| Financial Manager | | 053 313 7300 | |

^{1.} All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: KGATELOPELE (NC086) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Faitt. Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | 2021/22 | | | | 202 | 0/21 | |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | Quarter | İ |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 128 418 | 24 138 | 18.8% | 12 428 | 9.7% | 36 566 | 28.5% | 24 742 | 46.0% | (49.8%) |
| Property rates | 21 605 | 3 396 | 15.7% | 3 506 | 16.2% | 6 903 | 31.9% | 3 477 | 33.9% | .9% |
| riopetty rates | 21 000 | 3 370 | 13.776 | 3 300 | 10.270 | 0 703 | 31.7/0 | 34// | 33.770 | .770 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 35 405 | 3 797 | 10.7% | 3 517 | 9.9% | 7 314 | 20.7% | 5 853 | 37.7% | (39.9%) |
| Service charges - water revenue | 15 760 | 3 212 | 20.4% | 1 977 | 12.5% | 5 189 | 32.9% | 1 335 | 33.9% | 48.1% |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 8 004 | 738 | 9.2% | 754 | 9.4% | 1 493 | 18.6% | 1 651 | 75.7% | (54.3%) |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 10 433 | 1 575 | 15.1% | 1 566 | 15.0% | 3 141 | 30.1% | 1 540 | 37.2% | 1.7% |
| ouvide dialigus relase revende | - | | 10.170 | - | - | | | - | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 361 | 49 | 13.5% | 37 | 10.4% | 86 | 23.9% | 52 | 20.7% | (27.6%) |
| Interest earned - external investments | 368 | 67 | 18.2% | 132 | 35.9% | 199 | 54.1% | 40 | 13.9% | 231.3% |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 2 021 | 396 | 19.6% | 578 | 28.6% | 974 | 48.2% | 222 | 68.5% | 160.5% |
| Dividends received | | - | | | | | - | - | | |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 1 191 | (0) | _ | 8 | .7% | 8 | .6% | (394) | (66.8%) | (102.0%) |
| Licences and permits | 949 | 246 | 25.9% | 208 | 21.9% | 454 | 47.8% | 274 | 147.8% | (23.9%) |
| Agency services | 416 | (24) | (5.9%) | (7) | (1.6%) | (31) | (7.5%) | | | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | 30 350 | 10 627 | 35.0% | 95 | .3% | 10 722 | 35.3% | 10 603 | 74.9% | (99.1%) |
| Other revenue | 1 554 | 60 | 3.8% | 56 | 3.6% | 115 | 7.4% | 91 | 2.9% | (38.6%) |
| Gains | - | | - | | - | | - | | | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 126 309 | 20 867 | 16.5% | 5 125 | 4.1% | 25 992 | 20.6% | 16 420 | 20.1% | (68.8%) |
| Employee related costs | 42 525 | 10 594 | 24.9% | 86 | .2% | 10 681 | 25.1% | 6 408 | 13.4% | (98.7%) |
| Remuneration of councillors | 42 525 3 547 | 674 | 24.9% 19.0% | 80 | .276 | 674 | 19.0% | 274 | 127.1% | (100.0%) |
| Debt impairment | 4 472 | 074 | 17.076 | | | 0/4 | 17.070 | 2/4 | 127.170 | (100.076) |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 13 975 | 284 | 2.0% | 333 | 2.4% | 617 | 4.4% | 21 | 1.0% | 1 493.89 |
| Finance charges | 163 | 44 | 26.9% | 83 | 51.2% | 127 | 78.1% | 21 | 24.4% | (100.0% |
| Bulk purchases | 25 754 | 4 832 | 18.8% | - 05 | 31.270 | 4 832 | 18.8% | 4 078 | 23.7% | (100.0% |
| Other Materials | 2 790 | 159 | 5.7% | 88 | 3.1% | 247 | 8.9% | 691 | 35.8% | (87.3% |
| Contracted services | 15 244 | 3 441 | 22.6% | 3 572 | 23.4% | 7 013 | 46.0% | 3 400 | 45.9% | 5.1% |
| Transfers and subsidies | 10211 | 5 111 | 22.070 | 0.072 | 25.170 | , 010 | 10.070 | 5 100 | 10.770 | 0.17 |
| Other expenditure | 17 839 | 838 | 4.7% | 963 | 5.4% | 1 801 | 10.1% | 1 548 | 13.3% | (37.8% |
| Losses | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | - |
| | 2 109 | 3 271 | | 7 303 | | 10 574 | | 8 322 | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 90 594 | | | 1 996 | 2.20/ | 10 574 | 2.20/ | | | (100.00/ |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Di | 90 594 | - | - | 1 996 | 2.2% | 1 996 | 2.2% | - | - | (100.0% |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,F | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | - | | | - | - | - | | - | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 92 703 | 3 271 | | 9 299 | | 12 570 | | 8 322 | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 92 703 | 3 271 | | 9 299 | | 12 570 | | 8 322 | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 92 703 | 3 271 | | 9 299 | | 12 570 | | 8 322 | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | | | - | | | - | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 92 703 | 3 271 | | 9 299 | | 12 570 | | 8 322 | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | | | | 2021/22 | | | | 202 | 0/21 | |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First 0 | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 t Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 93 564 | 8 323 | 8.9% | 12 399 | 13.3% | 20 723 | 22.1% | 12 044 | 87.7% | 3.09 |
| | 90 594 | 8 323 8 027 | 8.9% | 12 399 | 12.9% | 19 726 | 22.1% | 9 608 | 81.7% | 21.89 |
| National Government | 90 594 | 8 027 | 8.9% | 11 699 | 12.9% | 19 /26 | 21.8% | 9 608 | 81.9% | 21.85 |
| Provincial Government | - | - | | | - | | - | | - | |
| District Municipality | - | - | | | - | | - | | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HI | - | - | | | - | | - | | - | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 90 594 | 8 027 | 8.9% | 11 699 | 12.9% | 19 726 | 21.8% | 9 608 | 81.9% | 21.8 |
| Borrowing | | - | - | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | 2 970 | 296 | 10.0% | 701 | 23.6% | 997 | 33.6% | 2 435 | 116.7% | (71.29 |
| | - | - | | | - | | - | | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Functional | 93 564 | 8 324 | 8.9% | 12 399 | 13.3% | 20 723 | 22.1% | 12 045 | 93.4% | 2.9 |
| Municipal governance and administration | 270 | 1 | .3% | (0) | - | 1 | .2% | 1 966 | 241.7% | (100.09 |
| Executive and Council | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Finance and administration | 270 | 1 | .3% | (0) | - | 1 | .2% | 1 966 | 241.7% | (100.09 |
| Internal audit | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and Public Safety | | - | | | | | - | | - | - |
| Community and Social Services | - | - | | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Sport And Recreation | - | - | | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Public Safety | - | - | | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - | |
| Planning and Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Transport | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | 93 294 | 8 323 | 8.9% | 12 399 | 13.3% | 20 723 | 22.2% | 10 079 | 76.1% | 23.0 |
| Energy sources | 5 700 | 697 | 12.2% | 382 | 6.7% | 1 080 | 18.9% | 79 | 45.3% | 382.9 |
| Water Management | 67 367 | - | - | 6 626 | 9.8% | 6 626 | 9.8% | 4 119 | 59.1% | 60.9 |
| Waste Water Management | - | 296 | - | 318 | - | 615 | - | 391 | 248.9% | (18.79 |
| Waste Management | 20 227 | 7 330 | 36.2% | 5 073 | 25.1% | 12 403 | 61.3% | 5 490 | 96.8% | (7.69 |
| Other | - | | | | | | | | - | - |

| • | | | | 2021/22 | | | | 20: | 20/21 | |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | | Quarter | | Quarter | | to Date | | l Quarter | Ī |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 205 222 | 1 440 | .7% | 1 768 | .9% | 3 208 | 1.6% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Property rates | 18 905 | 1 440 | 7.6% | 1 768 | 9.4% | 3 208 | 17.0% | | - | (100.0%) |
| Service charges | 60 902 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other revenue | 4 471 | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 30 350 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | 90 594 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (107 862) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Suppliers and employees | (107 700) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance charges | (163) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and grants | | | - | - | | | - | - | - | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 97 360 | 1 440 | 1.5% | 1 768 | 1.8% | 3 208 | 3.3% | | | (100.0%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | - | - | | - | | | | - | - |
| Payments | (93 564) | (14) | - | (54) | .1% | (68) | .1% | (46) | .4% | 18.6% |

| Capital assets | (93 564) | (14) | - | (54) | .1% | (68) | .1% | (46) | .4% | 18.6% |
|---|----------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|------|-------|------------|
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (93 564) | (14) | | (54) | .1% | (68) | .1% | (46) | .4% | 18.6% |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | (109) | (121) | 110.7% | (92) | 84.5% | (213) | 195.2% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Short term loans | | - | - | | - | | | - | | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | - | - | | - | | | - | | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | (109) | (121) | 110.7% | (92) | 84.5% | (213) | 195.2% | - | | (100.0%) |
| Payments | | - | | - | - | | | | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (109) | (121) | 110.7% | (92) | 84.5% | (213) | 195.2% | | - | (100.0%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 3 686 | 1 305 | 35.4% | 1 622 | 44.0% | 2 927 | 79.4% | (46) | (.1%) | (3 662.9%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | | - | | 1 305 | - | | | (48) | - | (2 832.7%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 3 686 | 1 305 | 35.4% | 2 927 | 79.4% | 2 927 | 79.4% | (93) | (.1%) | (3 237.9%) |

| | 0 - 30 |) Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Deb Deb | ots Written Off to | | Bad Debts ito I Policy |
|---|--------|--------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------|---------------------------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 949 | 3.9% | 816 | 3.3% | 530 | 2.2% | 22 235 | 90.6% | 24 529 | 33.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 1 982 | 28.1% | 559 | 7.9% | 231 | 3.3% | 4 294 | 60.8% | 7 065 | 9.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 1 169 | 9.3% | 841 | 6.7% | 719 | 5.7% | 9 883 | 78.4% | 12 612 | 17.3% | - | - | | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 291 | 2.6% | 190 | 1.7% | 169 | 1.5% | 10 686 | 94.3% | 11 335 | 15.5% | - | - | | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 600 | 5.5% | 523 | 4.8% | 501 | 4.6% | 9 237 | 85.0% | 10 861 | 14.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 16 | 15.3% | 12 | 11.6% | 11 | 10.6% | 64 | 62.5% | 103 | .1% | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 289 | 6.2% | 286 | 6.1% | 280 | 6.0% | 3 821 | 81.7% | 4 677 | 6.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | (15) | | (7) | (.4%) | (6) | (.3%) | 1 902 | 101.5% | 1 873 | 2.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 5 279 | 7.2% | 3 220 | 4.4% | 2 436 | 3.3% | 62 121 | 85.0% | 73 055 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 117 | 11.7% | 43 | 4.3% | 44 | 4.4% | 798 | 79.7% | 1 001 | 1.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 1 988 | 29.0% | 794 | 11.6% | 525 | 7.7% | 3 552 | 51.8% | 6 858 | 9.4% | - | - | | - |
| Households | 2 603 | 4.6% | 1 907 | 3.4% | 1 509 | 2.7% | 50 677 | 89.4% | 56 696 | 77.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 571 | 6.7% | 477 | 5.6% | 359 | 4.2% | 7 095 | 83.5% | 8 501 | 11.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 5 279 | 7.2% | 3 220 | 4.4% | 2 436 | 3.3% | 62 121 | 85.0% | 73 055 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 9 | 0 Days | Over 9 | 0 Days | To | tal |
|-------------------------|--------|-------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | | 1 816 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | 1 816 | 9.8% |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | |
| Loan repayments | - | | | | | - | - | - | | |
| Trade Creditors | 304 | 3.2% | | | | - | 9 106 | 96.8% | 9 410 | 51.0% |
| Auditor-General | 96 | 1.3% | 82 | 1.2% | | - | 6 981 | 97.5% | 7 159 | 38.8% |
| Other | 34 | 64.5% | - | - | - | - | 19 | 35.5% | 53 | .3% |
| Total | 434 | 2.4% | 1 898 | 10.3% | - | - | 16 105 | 87.4% | 18 438 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

Municipal Manager

Financial Manager Mr Monde January Mrs Ophelia Sauli 053 384 8600

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: DAWID KRUIPER (NC087) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | | | | 2021/22 | | | | 202 | 20/21 | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First (| Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | l Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 913 779 | 214 929 | 23.5% | 196 489 | 21.5% | 411 418 | 45.0% | 192 808 | 44.6% | 1.9% |
| Property rates | 119 595 | 38 737 | 32.4% | 29 400 | 24.6% | 68 137 | 57.0% | 23 029 | 58.4% | 27.7% |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 371 049 | 83 066 | 22.4% | 82 577 | 22.3% | 165 642 | 44.6% | 80 623 | 43.4% | 2.4% |
| Service charges - water revenue | 74 398 | 23 485 | 31.6% | 17 177 | 23.1% | 40 662 | 54.7% | 18 473 | 43.5% | (7.0%) |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 43 314 | 11 392 | 26.3% | 11 440 | 26.4% | 22 832 | 52.7% | 10 538 | 50.4% | 8.6% |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 38 507 | 10 309 | 26.8% | 10 350 | 26.9% | 20 659 | 53.6% | 9 384 | 50.4% | 10.3% |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 5 693 | 873 | 15.3% | 1 443 | 25.4% | 2 316 | 40.7% | 1 020 | 27.1% | 41.5% |
| Interest earned - external investments | 1 925 | 209 | 10.8% | 212 | 11.0% | 421 | 21.9% | 403 | 23.2% | (47.3%) |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 6 062 | 1 292 | 21.3% | 1 069 | 17.6% | 2 361 | 38.9% | 1 557 | 77.6% | (31.3%) |
| Dividends received | 6 442 | 1 336 | 20.7% | 771 | 12.0% | 2 108 | 32.7% | 188 | 4.6% | 310.6% |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 2 106 | 871 | 20.7% | 1 048 | 12.0% | 1 920 | 32.7% 91.1% | 279 | 4.6% | 276.0% |
| Licences and permits Agency services | 2 100 | 8/1 | 41.476 | 1 046 | 49.8% | 1 920 | 91.1% | 219 | 43.7% | 270.0% |
| Transfers and subsidies | 116 538 | 40 572 | 34.8% | 35 642 | 30.6% | 76 214 | 65.4% | 43 235 | 50.3% | (17.6%) |
| Other revenue | 14 114 | 2 790 | 19.8% | 3 646 | 25.8% | 6 436 | 45.6% | 3 057 | 17.1% | 19.3% |
| Gains | 114 035 | (4) | 17.070 | 1 714 | 1.5% | 1 710 | 1.5% | 1 022 | 5.2% | 67.7% |
| Operating Expenditure | 879 485 | 179 142 | 20.4% | 158 773 | 18.1% | 337 915 | 38.4% | 170 229 | 45.8% | (6.7%) |
| Employee related costs | 357 748 | 75 781 | 21.2% | 77 984 | 21.8% | 153 764 | 43.0% | 77 949 | 43.1% | (0.770) |
| Remuneration of councillors | 13 172 | 2 926 | 22.2% | 2 966 | 22.5% | 5 892 | 44.7% | 2 891 | 45.7% | 2.6% |
| Debt impairment | 19 500 | 2 720 | 22.270 | 2 700 | 22.570 | 3 072 | 44.770 | 2071 | 43.776 | 2.070 |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 97 505 | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Finance charges | 11 989 | 1 068 | 8.9% | 1 779 | 14.8% | 2 847 | 23.7% | 3 489 | 47.6% | (49.0%) |
| Bulk purchases | 250 000 | 55 200 | 22.1% | 52 302 | 20.9% | 107 503 | 43.0% | 47 681 | 43.0% | 9.7% |
| Other Materials | 32 702 | 3 879 | 11.9% | 8 799 | 26.9% | 12 678 | 38.8% | 6 665 | 30.8% | 32.0% |
| Contracted services | 30 054 | 2 269 | 7.6% | 4 427 | 14.7% | 6 696 | 22.3% | 6 441 | 24.3% | (31.3%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | 885 | 131 | 14.8% | 89 | 10.1% | 220 | 24.9% | 251 | 30.2% | (64.5%) |
| Other expenditure | 62 905 | 37 831 | 60.1% | 10 425 | 16.6% | 48 256 | 76.7% | 6 642 | 23.6% | 57.0% |
| Losses | 3 024 | 57 | 1.9% | 1 | - | 58 | 1.9% | 18 220 | - | (100.0%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 34 294 | 35 787 | | 37 716 | | 73 503 | | 22 579 | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and D | 88 723 | 1 197 | 1.3% | 14 643 | 16.5% | 15 840 | 17.9% | 13 393 | 22.0% | 9.3% |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,I | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 123 017 | 36 984 | | 52 359 | | 89 343 | | 35 971 | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 123 017 | 36 984 | | 52 359 | | 89 343 | | 35 971 | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 123 017 | 36 984 | | 52 359 | | 89 343 | | 35 971 | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 123 017 | 36 984 | | 52 359 | | 89 343 | | 35 971 | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | | | | 2021/22 | | | | 202 | 20/21 | 1 |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | Quarter | Ī |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 Q2 of 2021/22 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 144 161 | 8 375 | 5.8% | 17 037 | 11.8% | 25 413 | 17.6% | - | - | (100.09 |
| National Government | 65 202 | 6 931 | 10.6% | 10 535 | 16.2% | 17 465 | 26.8% | - | - | (100.09 |
| Provincial Government | 110 | - | - | 245 | 222.5% | 245 | 222.5% | - | - | (100.09 |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,H | | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 65 312 | 6 931 | 10.6% | 10 779 | 16.5% | 17 710 | 27.1% | - | - | (100.09 |
| Borrowing | 14 300 | | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | 64 550 | 1 445 | 2.2% | 6 258 | 9.7% | 7 703 | 11.9% | - | - | (100.09 |
| | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Functional | 144 161 | 8 375 | 5.8% | 17 708 | 12.3% | 26 084 | 18.1% | (298) | 1 010.3% | (6 048.79 |
| Municipal governance and administration | 21 796 | 1 | - | 5 877 | 27.0% | 5 879 | 27.0% | (298) | 3 971.1% | (2 074.4 |
| Executive and Council | 102 | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | |
| Finance and administration | 21 676 | 1 | - | 5 877 | 27.1% | 5 879 | 27.1% | (298) | 3 971.1% | (2 074.49 |
| Internal audit | 19 | | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Community and Public Safety | 2 068 | 10 | .5% | 18 | .9% | 28 | 1.3% | | | (100.0 |
| Community and Social Services | 500 | 10 | 1.9% | 6 | 1.2% | 16 | 3.2% | - | - | (100.0 |
| Sport And Recreation | 750 | - | - | 12 | 1.6% | 12 | 1.6% | - | - | (100.0 |
| Public Safety | 803 | | - | | - | | - | - | - | |
| Housing | 16 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Health | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 22 663 | 3 704 | 16.3% | 3 308 | 14.6% | 7 012 | 30.9% | | | (100.0 |
| Planning and Development | 19 463 | 3 704 | 19.0% | 3 308 | 17.0% | 7 012 | 36.0% | - | - | (100.0 |
| Road Transport | 3 200 | | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental Protection | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | 97 552 | 4 660 | 4.8% | 8 505 | 8.7% | 13 165 | 13.5% | - | - | (100.0 |
| Energy sources | 25 193 | 3 423 | 13.6% | (2 826) | (11.2%) | 597 | 2.4% | - | - | (100.0 |
| Water Management | 22 235 | 217 | 1.0% | 2 501 | 11.2% | 2 717 | 12.2% | - | - | (100.0 |
| Waste Water Management | 50 044 | 1 020 | 2.0% | 8 830 | 17.6% | 9 851 | 19.7% | - | - | (100.0 |
| Waste Management | 80 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | 2021/22 | | | | 202 | 20/21 | |
|--|------------------------|------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|------------------------|---|------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First (| Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | l Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 837 075 | 228 329 | 27.3% | 214 135 | 25.6% | 442 463 | 52.9% | 187 167 | - | 14.4% |
| Property rates Service charges | 112 663 490 359 | 27 732 107 291 | 24.6% 21.9% | 32 578 111 896 | 28.9% 22.8% | 60 309 219 187 | 53.5% 44.7% | - | - | (100.0%) (100.0%) |
| Other revenue Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 26 866 116 538 | 27 609 43 815 | 102.8% 37.6% | 26 337 25 521 | 98.0% 21.9% | 53 946 69 336 | 200.8% 59.5% | 187 167 | - | (85.9%) (100.0%) |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | 88 723 | 21 675 | 24.4% | 17 734 | 20.0% | 39 409 | 44.4% | | - | (100.0%) |
| Interest Dividends | 1 925 | 208 | 10.8% | - 69 | 3.6% | 277 | 14.4% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Payments Suppliers and employees | (759 320) (744 921) | (117 901) (117 901) | 15.5% 15.8% | (99 050) (99 050) | 13.0% 13.3% | (216 951) (216 951) | 28.6% 29.1% | (200 931) (200 931) | - | (50.7%) (50.7%) |
| Finance charges Transfers and grants | (14 399) | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 77 755 | 110 428 | 142.0% | 115 084 | 148.0% | 225 512 | 290.0% | (13 763) | | (936.2%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | - | 11 | - | 11 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | 11 | - | 11 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used) | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Payments | (144 161) | (9 647) | 6.7% | (16 078) | 11.2% | (25 724) | 17.8% | - | - | (100.0%) |

| Capital assets | (144 161) | (9 647) | 6.7% | (16 078) | 11.2% | (25 724) | 17.8% | - [| | (100.0%) |
|---|-----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---|----------|
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (144 161) | (9 647) | 6.7% | (16 067) | 11.1% | (25 714) | 17.8% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | (330) | (91) | 27.4% | 23 | (6.9%) | (68) | 20.5% | (205) | - | (111.2%) |
| Short term loans | | - | - | | - | - | | - | | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | - | - | | - | | | - | | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | (330) | (91) | 27.4% | 23 | (6.9%) | (68) | 20.5% | (205) | - | (111.2%) |
| Payments | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (330) | (91) | 27.4% | 23 | (6.9%) | (68) | 20.5% | (205) | - | (111.2%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | (66 736) | 100 690 | (150.9%) | 99 041 | (148.4%) | 199 731 | (299.3%) | (13 968) | - | (809.0%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 85 254 | 26 637 | 31.2% | 127 412 | 149.4% | 26 637 | 31.2% | 103 068 | | 23.6% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 18 518 | 127 412 | 688.0% | 226 453 | 1 222.9% | 226 453 | 1 222.9% | 89 100 | | 154.2% |

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Deb Deb | ts Written Off to | Impairment - Counci | Bad Debts ito |
|---|--------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|---------|--------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 6 247 | 15.3% | 2 173 | 5.3% | 2 051 | 5.0% | 30 315 | 74.3% | 40 786 | 18.4% | (1 875) | (4.6%) | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 17 654 | 46.8% | 1 213 | 3.2% | 761 | 2.0% | 18 061 | 47.9% | 37 689 | 17.0% | (76) | (.2%) | | |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 6 432 | 16.1% | 2 269 | 5.7% | 1 046 | 2.6% | 30 235 | 75.6% | 39 983 | 18.1% | (3) | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 3 454 | | 1 432 | 4.6% | 1 019 | 3.3% | 25 105 | 81.0% | 31 010 | 14.0% | (2) | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 3 203 | 7.9% | 1 641 | 4.0% | 1 210 | 3.0% | 34 625 | 85.1% | 40 679 | 18.4% | (7) | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 390 | 2.9% | 362 | 2.7% | 296 | 2.2% | 12 297 | 92.1% | 13 345 | 6.0% | (1) | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 2 986 | 16.8% | 360 | 2.0% | 346 | 1.9% | 14 122 | 79.3% | 17 814 | 8.0% | (13) | (.1%) | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 40 366 | 18.2% | 9 451 | 4.3% | 6 729 | 3.0% | 164 760 | 74.4% | 221 306 | 100.0% | (1 977) | (.9%) | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 40 366 | 18.2% | 9 451 | 4.3% | 6 729 | 3.0% | 164 760 | 74.4% | 221 306 | 100.0% | (1 977) | (.9%) | | - |
| Households | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 40 366 | 18.2% | 9 451 | 4.3% | 6 729 | 3.0% | 164 760 | 74.4% | 221 306 | 100.0% | (1 977) | (.9%) | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 | 0 - 30 Days 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days | | 0 Days | Over 9 | 0 Days | Total | | | |
|-------------------------|--------|---------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|--------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 21 008 | 98.7% | 233 | 1.1% | 40 | .2% | 5 | - | 21 286 | 63.2% |
| Bulk Water | 5 985 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 985 | 17.8% |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | 303 | 100.0% | | | - | - | | - | 303 | .9% |
| Loan repayments | - | | | | - | - | | - | | |
| Trade Creditors | 2 753 | 72.9% | 846 | 22.4% | 2 | - | 177 | 4.7% | 3 777 | 11.2% |
| Auditor-General | 1 160 | 50.1% | 1 154 | 49.9% | - | - | | - | 2 314 | 6.9% |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total | 31 210 | 92.7% | 2 233 | 6.6% | 41 | .1% | 182 | .5% | 33 666 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| Municipal Manager | Mr Elias Ntoba | 054 338 7001 |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|
| Financial Manager | Ms Gavlene Mercia Schreiner | 054 338 7024 |

^{1.} All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: Z F MGCAWU (DC8) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Part 1. Operating Revenue and Experiordie | | | | 2021/22 | | | | 202 | 20/21 | |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First (| Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | Quarter | İ |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 83 104 | 31 260 | 37.6% | 309 | .4% | 31 569 | 38.0% | 2 277 | 43.3% | (86.4%) |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | - | | - | | - | | - | | | - |
| Service charges - water revenue | - | - | - | | - | | - | | | - |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 10 | | - | 1 | 7.0% | 1 | 7.0% | . 1 | 81.3% | |
| Interest earned - external investments | 800 | 25 | 3.1% | 3 | .4% | 28 | 3.5% | 1 | 2.7% | 265.6% |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 000 | 23 | 3.170 | 3 | .470 | 20 | 3.370 | , | 2.170 | 203.07 |
| Dividends received | - | | | | | | | | | _ |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | | _ | | | | | | | |
| Licences and permits | | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | |
| Agency services | | | _ | | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Transfers and subsidies | 81 248 | 31 124 | 38.3% | | _ | 31 124 | 38.3% | 2 107 | 44.8% | (100.0% |
| Other revenue | 665 | 111 | 16.7% | 296 | 44.5% | 407 | 61.2% | 168 | 14.1% | 75.7% |
| Gains | 381 | | - | 9 | 2.3% | 9 | 2.3% | | | (100.0%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 80 734 | 16 491 | 20.4% | 21 141 | 26.2% | 37 631 | 46.6% | 20 375 | 46.5% | 3.8% |
| Employee related costs | 56 970 | 12 959 | 22.7% | 16 109 | 28.3% | 29 068 | 51.0% | 16 088 | 55.3% | .1% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 3 773 | 969 | 25.7% | 1 003 | 26.5% | 1 972 | 52.3% | 1 019 | 52.9% | (1.6% |
| Debt impairment | 20 | 707 | 23.770 | 1 003 | 20.070 | 1 7/2 | 32.370 | 1019 | 32.770 | (1.070) |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 595 | | | 141 | 23.6% | 141 | 23.6% | 466 | 78.3% | (69.8% |
| Finance charges | 373 | | - | | 23.070 | | 23.070 | 400 | 70.370 | (07.070 |
| Bulk purchases | | | _ | | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Other Materials | 565 | 21 | 3.8% | 125 | 22.1% | 146 | 25.8% | 176 | 32.1% | (29.2% |
| Contracted services | 5 743 | 599 | 10.4% | 1 721 | 30.0% | 2 320 | 40.4% | 695 | 25.8% | 147.79 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 150 | 37 | 24.6% | 176 | 117.5% | 213 | 142.2% | 63 | 37.6% | 178.59 |
| Other expenditure | 12 765 | 1 906 | 14.9% | 1 867 | 14.6% | 3 773 | 29.6% | 1 868 | 23.0% | _ |
| Losses | 153 | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 2 370 | 14 769 | | (20 832) | | (6 063) | | (18 098) | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Di | | 14707 | | (20 032) | | (0 003) | | (10 070) | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH, F | - | | - | - | _ | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | _ | _ | | _ | | | | | |
| , , , , | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 3 300 | 14 769 | | (20 832) | | (6 063) | | (18 098) | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 3 300 | 14 769 | | (20 832) | | (6 063) | | (18 098) | | |
| Attributable to minorities | | | - | | - | | - | - 1 | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 3 300 | 14 769 | | (20 832) | | (6 063) | | (18 098) | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | - | - | , , , , , , , | - | , , | - | , , , , , , | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 3 300 | 14 769 | | (20 832) | | (6 063) | | (18 098) | | |
| our production or of the year | 3 300 | 17 707 | | (20 032) | | (0 003) | | (10 070) | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | · | | · | 2021/22 | · | · | | 202 | 20/21 | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 2 210 | 210 | 9.5% | 10 | .5% | 220 | 10.0% | 33 | 1.8% | (69.5%) |
| | | | | 10 | .5% | | | | | |
| National Government | 930 | 183 | 19.7% | | - | 183 | 19.7% | 33 | 4.4% | (100.0%) |
| Provincial Government | | | | | - | - | - | | - | |
| District Municipality | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HI | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 930 | 183 | 19.7% | | - | 183 | 19.7% | 33 | 4.4% | (100.0%) |
| Borrowing | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Internally generated funds | 1 280 | 27 | 2.1% | 10 | .8% | 37 | 2.9% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Functional | 2 210 | 210 | 9.5% | 10 | .5% | 220 | 10.0% | 44 | 2.4% | (77.0%) |
| Municipal governance and administration | 2 210 | 210 | 9.5% | 10 | .5% | 220 | 10.0% | 44 | 2.8% | (77.0%) |
| Executive and Council | | - | - | | - | - | - | 11 | 1.5% | (100.0%) |
| Finance and administration | 2 210 | 210 | 9.5% | 10 | .5% | 220 | 10.0% | 33 | 3.8% | (69.5%) |
| Internal audit | | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Community and Public Safety | | | | | | | | | - | |
| Community and Social Services | | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sport And Recreation | | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Safety | | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Housing | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - |
| Health | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | |
| Economic and Environmental Services | | | | | | | | | - | |
| Planning and Development | | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Road Transport | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - |
| Environmental Protection | | | | | | - | | | - | |
| Trading Services | | | | | | - | | | | |
| Energy sources | | | | | | - | | | - | |
| Water Management | | | | | | - | | | - | |
| Waste Water Management | | | | | | - | - | | - | |
| Waste Management | | | - | | | - | | | - | - |
| Other | | | | | _ | _ | | | | |
| | | 1 | 1 | | l | l | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

| | | | | 2021/22 | | | | 202 | 0/21 | |
|---|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|------------------|
| | Budget | First 0 | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | Quarter | |
| | Main | Actual | 1st Q as % of | Actual | 2nd Q as % of | Actual | Total | Actual | Total | Q2 of 2020/21 to |
| | appropriation | Expenditure | Main | Expenditure | Main | Expenditure | Expenditure as | Expenditure | Expenditure as | Q2 of 2021/22 |
| | | | appropriation | | appropriation | | % of main appropriation | | % of main appropriation | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | арргорпацип | | арргорпацоп | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 82 853 | - | - | 183 | .2% | 183 | .2% | 2 125 | 3.9% | (91.4%) |
| Property rates | - | | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Service charges | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other revenue | 675 | | - | 183 | 27.1% | 183 | 27.1% | 143 | 8.6% | 27.7% |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 81 248 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 982 | 3.8% | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | 930 | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | 7 373 | | - | (1 641) | (22.3%) | (1 641) | | | - | (100.0%) |
| Suppliers and employees | 7 373 | - | - | (1 641) | (22.3%) | (1 641) | (22.3%) | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Finance charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and grants | - | | - | | - | | | - | - | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 90 226 | | | (1 458) | (1.6%) | (1 458) | (1.6%) | 2 125 | 3.9% | (168.6%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | (507) | 42 | (8.2%) | - | - | 42 | (8.2%) | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - 1 | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used) | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | (7) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | (500) | 42 | (8.3%) | - | - | 42 | (8.3%) | - | - | - |
| Payments | (990) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| Capital assets | (990) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|---|---------|----|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|-------|------|----------|
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (1 497) | 42 | (2.8%) | | - | 42 | (2.8%) | | | |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | - | - | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Short term loans | | - | | | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | - | | | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | - | | | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Payments | | - | | | - | - | | | | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | | - |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 88 729 | 42 | - | (1 458) | (1.6%) | (1 416) | (1.6%) | 2 125 | 4.0% | (168.6%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 3 367 | - | - | 42 | 1.2% | | - | 1 002 | - | (95.8%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 92 096 | 42 | | (1 416) | (1.5%) | (1 416) | (1.5%) | 3 127 | 3.8% | (145.3%) |

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Deb | ots Written Off to otors | Impairment - Counci | |
|---|--------|----------|--------------|-------|--------------|-----|--------------|----------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------------|------------------------|---|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | | | | | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | (6) | 390.8% | - | | - | - | 5 | (290.8%) | (2) | (.4%) | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Other | (653) | (169.6%) | 49 | 12.8% | 1 | .2% | 988 | 256.7% | 385 | 100.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | (659) | (171.9%) | 49 | 12.8% | 1 | .2% | 992 | 258.9% | 383 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | (527) | (423.1%) | - | - | - | - | 652 | 523.1% | 125 | 32.5% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | (6) | 285.9% | - | | - | - | 4 | (185.9%) | (2) | (.6%) | - | - | - | - |
| Households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Other | (125) | (48.1%) | 49 | 18.9% | 1 | .3% | 336 | 128.9% | 261 | 68.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | (659) | (171.9%) | 49 | 12.8% | 1 | .2% | 992 | 258.9% | 383 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 9 | 0 Days | Over 9 | 0 Days | To | tal |
|-------------------------|--------|--------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| PAYE deductions | | | | - | - | - | 2 284 | 100.0% | 2 284 | 16.4% |
| VAT (output less input) | 435 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 435 | 3.1% |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | | - | - | - | - | 1 943 | 100.0% | 1 943 | 13.9% |
| Loan repayments | - | | - | - | - | - | 6 003 | 100.0% | 6 003 | 43.1% |
| Trade Creditors | - | | 8 | 69.6% | - | - | 4 | 30.4% | 12 | .1% |
| Auditor-General | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Other | 0 | - | 0 | - | 0 | - | 3 266 | 100.0% | 3 266 | 23.4% |
| Total | 435 | 3.1% | 8 | .1% | 0 | - | 13 499 | 96.8% | 13 942 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| Municipal Manager | Mr Jakobus Gilbert Lategan | 054 337 2800 |
|-------------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| Financial Manager | Mr P Beukes | 054 337 2800 |

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: SOL PLAATJE (NC091) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Tarri. Operating Revenue and Experiantare | | | | 2021/22 | | | | 202 | 20/21 | |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First (| Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | Quarter | İ |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 2 365 711 | 670 087 | 28.3% | 505 926 | 21.4% | 1 176 014 | 49.7% | (372 739) | 51.2% | (235.7%) |
| | 603 707 | | | | 21.476 | 350 029 | 58.0% | , , | 57.0% | 10.2% |
| Property rates | 003 /0/ | 214 388 | 35.5% | 135 641 | 22.5% | 350 029 | 36.0% | 123 051 | 57.0% | 10.276 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 861 157 | 218 562 | 25.4% | 141 127 | 16.4% | 359 689 | 41.8% | 129 946 | 43.1% | 8.6% |
| Service charges - water revenue | 294 012 | 72 214 | 24.6% | 74 596 | 25.4% | 146 810 | 49.9% | (783 209) | 52.9% | (109.5%) |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 76 648 | 21 306 | 27.8% | 21 450 | 28.0% | 42 757 | 55.8% | 19 834 | 56.5% | 8.1% |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 59 567 | 15 894 | 26.7% | 15 086 | 25.3% | 30 979 | 52.0% | 14 690 | 55.0% | 2.7% |
| | | | - | | - | | | | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 13 145 | 3 036 | 23.1% | 3 085 | 23.5% | 6 121 | 46.6% | 3 112 | 49.7% | (.8%) |
| Interest earned - external investments | 9 000 | (443) | (4.9%) | 897 | 10.0% | 454 | 5.0% | 1 747 | 7.8% | (48.7%) |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 157 200 | 29 133 | 18.5% | 34 516 | 22.0% | 63 650 | 40.5% | 22 668 | 29.8% | 52.3% |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 34 725 | 1 465 | 4.2% | 1 336 | 3.8% | 2 802 | 8.1% | 3 988 | 15.4% | (66.5% |
| Licences and permits | 6 500 | 2 180 | 33.5% | 3 166 | 48.7% | 5 347 | 82.3% | 2 496 | 78.0% | 26.8% |
| Agency services | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | 230 640 | 88 470 | 38.4% | 70 629 | 30.6% | 159 099 | 69.0% | 83 218 | 78.2% | (15.1% |
| Other revenue | 19 411 | 3 880 | 20.0% | 3 423 | 17.6% | 7 303 | 37.6% | 5 799 | 58.5% | (41.0% |
| Gains | - | - | - | 974 | - | 974 | - | (80) | - | (1 317.9%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 2 344 984 | 536 281 | 22.9% | 532 928 | 22.7% | 1 069 209 | 45.6% | 467 537 | 40.8% | 14.0% |
| Employee related costs | 836 388 | 175 216 | 20.9% | 205 766 | 24.6% | 380 982 | 45.6% | 181 545 | 41.6% | 13.3% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 34 547 | 7 521 | 21.8% | 6 938 | 20.1% | 14 459 | 41.9% | 7 515 | 45.6% | (7.7% |
| Debt impairment | 275 000 | 68 752 | 25.0% | 68 752 | 25.0% | 137 504 | 50.0% | 62 251 | 50.0% | 10.49 |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 79 150 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance charges | 22 261 | - | - | 11 529 | 51.8% | 11 529 | 51.8% | 12 138 | 51.9% | (5.0% |
| Bulk purchases | 647 000 | 186 294 | 28.8% | 137 092 | 21.2% | 323 386 | 50.0% | 114 089 | 45.5% | 20.29 |
| Other Materials | 279 331 | 48 277 | 17.3% | 60 526 | 21.7% | 108 803 | 39.0% | 47 936 | 26.6% | 26.39 |
| Contracted services | 46 687 | 6 088 | 13.0% | 7 796 | 16.7% | 13 884 | 29.7% | 8 909 | 22.5% | (12.5% |
| Transfers and subsidies | 4 850 | 821 | 16.9% | 73 | 1.5% | 894 | 18.4% | 1 326 | 30.6% | (94.5% |
| Other expenditure Losses | 119 770 | 43 311 | 36.2% | 34 457 | 28.8% | 77 768 | 64.9% | 31 827 | 57.4% | 8.39 |
| LUSSES | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 20 727 | 133 806 | | (27 002) | | 106 804 | | (840 276) | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Di | 167 766 | - | - | 20 091 | 12.0% | 20 091 | 12.0% | - | - | (100.0% |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,F | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 188 493 | 133 806 | | (6 911) | | 126 895 | | (840 276) | | |
| Taxation | | - | - | | - | | - | | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 188 493 | 133 806 | | (6 911) | | 126 895 | | (840 276) | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - ' | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 188 493 | 133 806 | | (6 911) | | 126 895 | | (840 276) | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | 100 473 | 100 000 | - | (0 /11) | - | 120 073 | - | (340 270) | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 188 493 | 133 806 | | (6 911) | | 126 895 | | (840 276) | | |
| Surprusitionally for the year | 100 493 | 133 000 | | (0 911) | | 120 093 | | (040 270) | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | | | | 2021/22 | | | | | 20/21 | l |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First (| Quarter | Second | l Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 179 266 | 8 715 | 4.9% | 18 382 | 10.3% | 27 097 | 15.1% | 31 473 | 30.2% | (41.6% |
| National Government | 167 766 | 7 693 | 4.6% | 17 905 | 10.7% | 25 599 | 15.1% | 29 937 | 37.7% | (40.2% |
| | 107 700 | / 093 | 4.0% | 17 905 | 10.7% | 20 099 | 13.376 | 29 931 | 31.176 | (40.27 |
| Provincial Government | | - | - | | - | | - | | - | - |
| District Municipality | | - | - | | - | | | | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HI | | 7.100 | | | - | | - | | - | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 167 766 | 7 693 | 4.6% | 17 905 | 10.7% | 25 599 | 15.3% | 29 937 | 33.5% | (40.2% |
| Borrowing Internally generated funds | 11 500 | 1 022 | 8.9% | 477 | 4.1% | 1 498 | 13.0% | 1 536 | 11.8% | (69.09 |
| Internally generated tunds | 11 500 | 1 022 | 8.9% | 4// | 4.1% | 1 498 | | 1 536 | 11.8% | (69.0% |
| | | | - | | - | - | - | | | - |
| Capital Expenditure Functional | 179 266 | 8 715 | 4.9% | 18 382 | 10.3% | 27 097 | 15.1% | 31 473 | 30.2% | (41.6% |
| Municipal governance and administration | 55 500 | 5 805 | 10.5% | 9 991 | 18.0% | 15 796 | 28.5% | 16 158 | 61.6% | (38.2% |
| Executive and Council | 55 500 | 5 805 | 10.5% | 9 991 | 18.0% | 15 796 | 28.5% | 16 158 | 61.6% | (38.29 |
| Finance and administration | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internal audit | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and Public Safety | | | - | | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Community and Social Services | | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Sport And Recreation | | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Public Safety | | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 8 000 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Planning and Development | 8 000 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Transport | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | 115 766 | 2 910 | 2.5% | 8 391 | 7.2% | 11 301 | 9.8% | 15 315 | 21.9% | (45.29 |
| Energy sources | 67 500 | 1 024 | 1.5% | 2 005 | 3.0% | 3 029 | 4.5% | 654 | 2.9% | 206.7 |
| Water Management | 1 000 | 88 | 8.8% | 232 | 23.2% | 319 | 31.9% | 1 123 | 29.5% | (79.49 |
| Waste Water Management | 47 266 | 1 798 | 3.8% | 6 155 | 13.0% | 7 953 | 16.8% | 13 539 | 28.3% | (54.59 |
| Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | 1 | | | | | | | | |

| • | | | | 2021/22 | | | | 202 | 20/21 | |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First (| Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | l Quarter | |
| Differenced | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | -ppp | | | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | (= =0.1) |
| Receipts | 2 159 208 | 574 574 | 26.6% | 469 395 | 21.7% | 1 043 969 | 48.3% | 507 283 | 30.8% | (7.5%) |
| Property rates | 537 299 | 98 043 | 18.2% | 112 067 | 20.9% | 210 110 | 39.1% | 136 338 | 27.5% | (17.8%) |
| Service charges | 901 622 | 328 070 | 36.4% | 262 966 | 29.2% | 591 037 | 65.6% | 263 482 | 77.2% | (.2%) |
| Other revenue | 339 839 | 130 558 | 38.4% | 62 777 | 18.5% | 193 335 | 56.9% | 74 746 | 333.9% | (16.0%) |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 230 640 | 4 650 | 2.0% | 4 204 | 1.8% | 8 854 | 3.8% | 5 477 | 8.4% | (23.2%) |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | 149 809 | 13 253 | 8.8% | 27 380 | 18.3% | 40 633 | 27.1% | 27 240 | 41.5% | .5% |
| Interest | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (1 898 082) | (620 823) | 32.7% | (687 170) | 36.2% | (1 307 993) | | (486 612) | | |
| Suppliers and employees | (1 875 821) | (620 823) | 33.1% | (687 170) | 36.6% | (1 307 993) | 69.7% | (486 612) | 50.1% | 41.2% |
| Finance charges | (22 261) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 261 127 | (46 249) | (17.7%) | (217 775) | (83.4%) | (264 024) | (101.1%) | 20 671 | (12.3%) | (1 153.5%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | (36 867) | 3 072 | (8.3%) | | | 3 072 | (8.3%) | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | | | | | - | | | | |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | (36 867) | 3 072 | (8.3%) | - | - | 3 072 | (8.3%) | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (179 266) | (8 715) | 4.9% | (18 382) | 10.3% | (27 097) | 15.1% | (31 473) | 28.2% | (41.6%) |

| Capital assets | (179 266) | (8 715) | 4.9% | (18 382) | 10.3% | (27 097) | 15.1% | (31 473) | 28.2% | (41.6%) |
|---|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|---------|-----------|
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (216 133) | (5 643) | 2.6% | (18 382) | 8.5% | (24 025) | 11.1% | (31 473) | 22.8% | (41.6%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 5 849 | (3 611) | (61.7%) | (84) | (1.4%) | (3 695) | (63.2%) | 38 | 3.5% | (317.6%) |
| Short term loans | - | (0 01.) | (01.770) | | (1.170) | (0 070) | (00.270) | - | - | (017.070) |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | - | - | - | | | - | | - | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 5 849 | (3 611) | (61.7%) | (84) | (1.4%) | (3 695) | (63.2%) | 38 | 3.5% | (317.6%) |
| Payments | (10 734) | - | - | - | | - | - | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | (10 734) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (4 885) | (3 611) | 73.9% | (84) | 1.7% | (3 695) | 75.6% | 38 | 3.5% | (317.6%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 40 109 | (55 503) | (138.4%) | (236 241) | (589.0%) | (291 744) | (727.4%) | (10 763) | (26.8%) | 2 095.0% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 93 891 | (40 262) | (42.9%) | (12 496) | (13.3%) | (40 262) | (42.9%) | (14 940) | 36.6% | (16.4% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 134 000 | (12 496) | (9.3%) | (248 737) | (185.6%) | (248 737) | (185.6%) | (25 702) | (3.9%) | 867.89 |

| | 0 - 30 |) Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Deb Deb | ots Written Off to | | Bad Debts ito I Policy |
|---|---------|--------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|-----------|--------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------|---------------------------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 49 314 | 9.0% | 19 363 | 3.6% | 17 501 | 3.2% | 459 032 | 84.2% | 545 211 | 19.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 56 276 | 20.1% | 11 985 | 4.3% | 14 313 | 5.1% | 197 147 | 70.5% | 279 720 | 10.1% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 53 409 | 6.9% | 15 245 | 2.0% | 12 947 | 1.7% | 692 961 | 89.5% | 774 562 | 27.9% | - | - | | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 11 593 | 7.1% | 4 395 | 2.7% | 4 179 | 2.5% | 143 871 | 87.7% | 164 037 | 5.9% | - | - | | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 9 071 | 7.2% | 3 255 | 2.6% | 3 093 | 2.5% | 110 456 | 87.8% | 125 876 | 4.5% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 535 | 1.2% | 504 | 1.2% | 499 | 1.2% | 41 808 | 96.5% | 43 345 | 1.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 20 530 | 3.2% | 9 783 | 1.5% | 9 862 | 1.6% | 595 021 | 93.7% | 635 196 | 22.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 6 039 | 2.9% | 3 260 | 1.5% | 4 125 | 2.0% | 197 366 | 93.6% | 210 790 | 7.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 206 768 | 7.4% | 67 789 | 2.4% | 66 518 | 2.4% | 2 437 661 | 87.7% | 2 778 736 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 37 172 | 4.6% | 12 423 | 1.5% | 14 614 | 1.8% | 752 531 | 92.1% | 816 740 | 29.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 70 682 | 15.2% | 16 795 | 3.6% | 15 544 | 3.3% | 360 989 | 77.8% | 464 009 | 16.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 96 154 | 6.7% | 37 335 | 2.6% | 35 166 | 2.4% | 1 276 696 | 88.3% | 1 445 352 | 52.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 2 760 | 5.2% | 1 236 | 2.3% | 1 194 | 2.3% | 47 446 | 90.1% | 52 635 | 1.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 206 768 | 7.4% | 67 789 | 2.4% | 66 518 | 2.4% | 2 437 661 | 87.7% | 2 778 736 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 9 | 0 Days | Over 9 | 0 Days | To | tal |
|-------------------------|--------|--------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 51 379 | 11.8% | 50 896 | 11.7% | 51 028 | 11.7% | 281 461 | 64.7% | 434 764 | 76.4% |
| Bulk Water | 11 190 | 10.9% | 14 523 | 14.2% | 15 275 | 14.9% | 61 402 | 60.0% | 102 389 | 18.0% |
| PAYE deductions | 11 815 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | | - | 11 815 | 2.1% |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | 7 426 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | | - | 7 426 | 1.3% |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 9 409 | 99.9% | 9 | .1% | - | - | | - | 9 419 | 1.7% |
| Auditor-General | 777 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | | - | 777 | .1% |
| Other | 2 541 | 90.8% | - | - | - | - | 258 | 9.2% | 2 799 | .5% |
| Total | 94 537 | 16.6% | 65 428 | 11.5% | 66 303 | 11.6% | 343 121 | 60.3% | 569 389 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

Municipal Manager

| Municipal Manager | Mr G Akharwaray | 053 830 6100 |
|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| Financial Manager | Mr Zuziwe Lydia Mahloko | 053 830 6500 |

^{1.} All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: DIKGATLONG (NC092) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| 1 9 | | | | 2021/22 | | | | 202 | 20/21 | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First (| Quarter | Second | l Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | d Quarter | Ť |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue Operating Revenue | 258 996 | 78 930 | 30.5% | 34 309 | 13.2% | 113 238 | 43.7% | 43 970 | 58.1% | (22.0%) |
| | 31 590 | 5 769 | | 8 788 | 27.8% | 14 557 | | | 78.7% | |
| Property rates | 31 590 | 5 /69 | 18.3% | 8 788 | 27.8% | 14 55/ | 46.1% | 8 356 | /8.7% | 5.2% |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 29 105 | 6 425 | 22.1% | 3 916 | 13.5% | 10 340 | 35.5% | 6 520 | 59.3% | (39.9%) |
| Service charges - water revenue | 42 758 | 6 877 | 16.1% | 2 002 | 4.7% | 8 879 | 20.8% | 17 650 | 145.9% | (88.7%) |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 2 880 | 754 | 26.2% | 804 | 27.9% | 1 558 | 54.1% | 696 | 43.8% | 15.5% |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 9 686 | 2 536 | 26.2% | 2 523 | 26.0% | 5 059 | 52.2% | 2 403 | 46.9% | 5.0% |
| Survice analysis Totals revenue | , 000 | 2 000 | 20.270 | 2 020 | 20.070 | 0 007 | 02.270 | - 100 | 10.770 | 0.070 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 720 | 192 | 26.6% | 187 | 26.0% | 379 | 52.6% | 174 | 57.7% | 7.7% |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 251 | | 183 | | 434 | | 140 | | 31.0% |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 36 000 | 14 851 | 41.3% | 14 501 | 40.3% | 29 352 | 81.5% | 7 014 | 33.8% | 106.7% |
| Dividends received | 800 | 11001 | 11.570 | 11001 | 10.575 | 27002 | 01.070 | , , , , , | 55.070 | 100.770 |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 4 | - | (100.0%) |
| Licences and permits | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | | | (|
| Agency services | 288 | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | 74 | | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | 104 491 | 41 199 | 39.4% | 1 364 | 1.3% | 42 563 | 40.7% | 781 | 44.9% | 74.7% |
| Other revenue | 677 | 77 | 11.3% | 41 | 6.0% | 117 | 17.3% | 158 | 60.7% | (74.3%) |
| Gains | | - | - | | - | | | - | - | |
| Operating Expenditure | 219 580 | 48 115 | 21.9% | 16 927 | 7.7% | 65 042 | 29.6% | 45 123 | 40.8% | (62.5%) |
| Employee related costs | 72 423 | 17 533 | 24.2% | 10 727 | 1.170 | 17 533 | 24.2% | 15 540 | 52.9% | (100.0%) |
| Remuneration of councillors | 2 444 | 1 080 | 44.2% | | - | 1 080 | 44.2% | 1 083 | 52.9% | (100.0%) |
| Debt impairment | 37 568 | 2 525 | 6.7% | | - | 2 525 | 6.7% | 1 083 | 33.0% | (100.076) |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 22 843 | 2 323 | 0.770 | | | 2 323 | 0.770 | | | |
| Finance charges | 560 | 1 324 | 236.4% | 1 003 | 179.0% | 2 327 | 415.5% | 63 | 97.9% | 1 501.6% |
| Bulk purchases | 24 671 | 12 769 | 51.8% | 5 353 | 21.7% | 18 122 | 73.5% | 11 066 | 74.3% | (51.6%) |
| Other Materials | 26 037 | 1 832 | 7.0% | 1 788 | 6.9% | 3 620 | 13.9% | 3 387 | 38.6% | (47.2% |
| Contracted services | 15 218 | 7 771 | 51.1% | 4 419 | 29.0% | 12 189 | 80.1% | 11 743 | 48.7% | (62.4% |
| Transfers and subsidies | 13210 | , , , , , | 31.170 | 4417 | 27.070 | 12 107 | 00.170 | 11743 | 40.770 | (02.470 |
| Other expenditure | 17 817 | 3 282 | 18.4% | 4 365 | 24.5% | 7 647 | 42.9% | 2 242 | 21.1% | 94.7% |
| Losses | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 39 415 | 30 815 | | 17 381 | | 48 196 | | (1 154) | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Di | | 2 609 | 6.6% | 17 301 | | 2 609 | 6.6% | 2 809 | 11.1% | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (wat 7 Prov and bit Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,F | 39 417 | 2 009 | 0.076 | | - | 2 009 | 0.0% | 2 809 | 11.176 | (100.076) |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | - | | | | | | - | _ | | - |
| Transiers and Subsidies - Capital (III-Kind - all) | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 78 832 | 33 424 | | 17 381 | | 50 805 | | 1 655 | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 78 832 | 33 424 | | 17 381 | | 50 805 | | 1 655 | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 78 832 | 33 424 | | 17 381 | | 50 805 | | 1 655 | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | | - | | - | | - | - | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 78 832 | 33 424 | | 17 381 | | 50 805 | | 1 655 | | |
| our production of the year | 10 032 | 33 424 | | 17 301 | | 30 003 | | 1 000 | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | | | | 2021/22 | | | | 202 | 20/21 | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | First (| Quarter | Second | l Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | Quarter | Ì |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 55 162 | 3 398 | 6.2% | 184 | .3% | 3 581 | 6.5% | 4 802 | 22.1% | (96.29 |
| National Government | 49 362 | 2 269 | 4.6% | 98 | .2% | 2 367 | 4.8% | 4 774 | 21.7% | |
| Provincial Government | 49 302 | 2 209 | 4.0% | 90 | .276 | 2 307 | 4.070 | 4 / / 4 | 21.770 | (91.97 |
| | | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - |
| District Municipality | | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HI | | | | 98 | - | | - | | - | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 49 362 | 2 269 | 4.6% | 98 | .2% | 2 367 | 4.8% | 4 774 | 21.7% | (97.99 |
| Borrowing Internally generated funds | 5 800 | 1 129 | 19.5% | 85 | 1.5% | 1 214 | 20.9% | 28 | 59.9% | 205.3 |
| internally generated tunus | 3 000 | 1 129 | 19.3% | 00 | 1.3% | 1214 | 20.976 | 20 | 39.976 | 205.3 |
| | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Capital Expenditure Functional | 55 162 | 3 398 | 6.2% | 184 | .3% | 3 581 | 6.5% | 4 802 | 22.1% | (96.29 |
| Municipal governance and administration | 5 800 | 141 | 2.4% | 85 | 1.5% | 227 | 3.9% | 28 | 59.9% | 205.3 |
| Executive and Council | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Finance and administration | 5 800 | 141 | 2.4% | 85 | 1.5% | 227 | 3.9% | 28 | 59.9% | 205.3 |
| Internal audit | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and Public Safety | 8 000 | - | | | | - | - | | - | - |
| Community and Social Services | 8 000 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport And Recreation | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 4 403 | - | | | | - | - | 1 021 | 61.6% | (100.0 |
| Planning and Development | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Transport | 4 403 | - | - | | - | - | - | 1 021 | 61.6% | (100.0 |
| Environmental Protection | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | 36 959 | 3 257 | 8.8% | 98 | .3% | 3 355 | 9.1% | 3 753 | 17.3% | |
| Energy sources | 1 000 | 1 797 | 179.7% | 98 | 9.8% | 1 895 | 189.5% | - | - | (100.0 |
| Water Management | 25 627 | 988 | 3.9% | - | - | 988 | 3.9% | - | 12.0% | |
| Waste Water Management | 10 332 | 472 | 4.6% | - | - | 472 | 4.6% | 3 753 | 53.6% | (100.0 |
| Waste Management | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | 1 |

| | | | | 2021/22 | | | | 202 | 20/21 | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First (| Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | l Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| | | | | | | | -11 | | | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities Receipts | 217 901 | 64 710 | 29.7% | 6 406 | 2.9% | 71 116 | 32.6% | 7 117 | 37.2% | (10.0%) |
| Property rates Service charges | 14 216 49 545 | 1 336 8 006 | 9.4% 16.2% | 1 536 4 401 | 10.8% 8.9% | 2 872 12 407 | 20.2% 25.0% | 1 128 5 494 | 10.9% 22.8% | 36.2% (19.9%) |
| Other revenue Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 288 104 491 | 462 43 026 | 160.3% 41.2% | 415 55 | 144.1% .1% | 877 43 081 | 304.4% 41.2% | 494 | 59.7% 46.4% | (16.1%) (100.0%) |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital Interest | 49 362 | 11 880 | 24.1% | - | - | 11 880 | 24.1% | - | 51.1% | - |
| Dividends Downeste | (161 838) | (16 677) | 10.3% | (29 343) | 18.1% | (46 020) | 28.4% | (58 282) | 62.0% | (49.7%) |
| Payments Suppliers and employees Finance charges | (161 838) | (16 677) | 10.3% | (29 343) | 18.1% | (46 020) | 28.4% | (58 282) | 62.0% | (49.7%) |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 56 063 | 48 033 | 85.7% | (22 937) | (40.9%) | 25 096 | 44.8% | (51 166) | (199.5%) | (55.2%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | 0 | - | | - | 0 | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Payments | - | (4 580) | | (223) | | (4 803) | - | (1 239) | 9.5% | (82.0%) |
| rayilicius | | (4 360) | | (223) | | (4 003) | | (1 239) | 9.3% | (62.0%) |

| 1 | 1 | 1 | i | | 1 | | | 1 | | · |
|---|--------|---------|--------|----------|---------|---------|--------|----------|-----------|----------|
| Capital assets | - | (4 580) | | (223) | | (4 803) | | (1 239) | | (82.0%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | | (4 579) | | (223) | - | (4 803) | | (1 239) | 9.5% | (82.0%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | (11 | (47) | 407.4% | (1) | 10.2% | (48) | 417.5% | (1) | - | 117.7% |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | (11 | (47) | 407.4% | (1) | 10.2% | (48) | 417.5% | (1) | - | 117.7% |
| Payments | (110 | (32) | 28.7% | (32) | 29.1% | (64) | 57.8% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Repayment of borrowing | (110 | (32) | 28.7% | (32) | 29.1% | (64) | 57.8% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (121 | (78) | 64.5% | (33) | 27.3% | (111) | 91.8% | (1) | - | 6 089.0% |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 55 942 | 43 375 | 77.5% | (23 193) | (41.5%) | 20 182 | 36.1% | (52 405) | 531.5% | (55.7%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 9 876 | - | - | 43 375 | 439.2% | - | - | 12 683 | - | 242.09 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 65 818 | 43 375 | 65.9% | 20 182 | 30.7% | 20 182 | 30.7% | (39 722) | 15 143.3% | (150.8%) |

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Deb | ts Written Off to tors | Impairment - Counci | Bad Debts ito I Policy |
|---|--------|------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|---------|--------|----------------|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 9 917 | 3.4% | 4 039 | 1.4% | 5 288 | 1.8% | 269 049 | 93.3% | 288 293 | 41.0% | - | | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 4 701 | 5.2% | 1 875 | 2.1% | 1 663 | 1.8% | 82 153 | 90.9% | 90 393 | 12.8% | - | - | | |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 7 412 | 5.9% | 3 567 | 2.9% | 3 567 | 2.9% | 110 027 | 88.3% | 124 573 | 17.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 1 119 | 2.5% | 555 | 1.3% | 552 | 1.2% | 42 092 | 95.0% | 44 317 | 6.3% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 3 683 | 2.7% | 1 804 | 1.3% | 1 791 | 1.3% | 127 328 | 94.6% | 134 607 | 19.1% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | |
| Other | 257 | 1.2% | 132 | .6% | 130 | .6% | 21 269 | 97.6% | 21 788 | 3.1% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 27 089 | 3.8% | 11 972 | 1.7% | 12 990 | 1.8% | 651 919 | 92.6% | 703 970 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 8 342 | 4.0% | 3 714 | 1.8% | 5 032 | 2.4% | 190 235 | 91.8% | 207 323 | 29.5% | - | - | | |
| Commercial | 3 259 | 5.9% | 1 483 | 2.7% | 1 340 | 2.4% | | 88.9% | 55 037 | 7.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 15 488 | 3.5% | 6 775 | 1.5% | 6 619 | 1.5% | 412 728 | 93.5% | 441 610 | 62.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 27 089 | 3.8% | 11 972 | 1.7% | 12 990 | 1.8% | 651 919 | 92.6% | 703 970 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 |) Days | 31 - 60 Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 0 Days | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|-------------------------|--------|--------|--------------|--------------|--------|--------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 493 | 100.0% | 2 493 | 7.7% |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | |
| Trade Creditors | - | - | - | - | 53 | 1.4% | 3 747 | 98.6% | 3 801 | 11.79 |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | | |
| Other | 3 881 | 14.8% | 3 244 | 12.4% | 3 281 | 12.5% | 15 738 | 60.2% | 26 145 | 80.6% |
| Total | 3 881 | 12.0% | 3 244 | 10.0% | 3 335 | 10.3% | 21 979 | 67.8% | 32 438 | 100.09 |

Contact Details

| Municipal Manager | Mrs Baakanyang Tsinyane | 053 531 6505 |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|
| Financial Manager | Mr Christian Mokeng (Acting CFO) | 053 531 6500 |

^{1.} All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: MAGARENG (NC093) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | | | | 2021/22 | | | 2020/21 | | | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First 0 | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | d Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| | | | | | | | | | .,, | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 129 842 | 16 117 | 12.4% | 39 747 | 30.6% | 55 864 | 43.0% | 8 417 | 19.0% | 372.2% |
| Property rates | 8 313 | 2 960 | 35.6% | 2 929 | 35.2% | 5 889 | 70.8% | 1 868 | 41.9% | 56.8% |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 29 554 | 2 626 | 8.9% | 1 844 | 6.2% | 4 469 | 15.1% | 385 | 15.0% | 379.5% |
| Service charges - water revenue | 8 422 | 1 802 | 21.4% | 1 967 | 23.4% | 3 770 | 44.8% | 1 229 | 29.7% | 60.0% |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 9 509 | 1 931 | 20.3% | 1 924 | 20.2% | 3 855 | 40.5% | 929 | 39.7% | 107.2% |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 5 627 | 1 455 | 25.9% | 1 432 | 25.4% | 2 887 | 51.3% | 717 | 33.1% | 99.8% |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 2 263 | 1 | .1% | 1 | .1% | 3 | .1% | (1) | | (308.9%) |
| Interest earned - external investments | 299 | 3 085 | 1 031.2% | 3 142 | 1 050.4% | 6 227 | 2 081.6% | 1 887 | 4 683.4% | 66.5% |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 5 920 | 1 787 | 30.2% | 1 963 | 33.2% | 3 750 | 63.3% | 1 118 | 23.7% | 75.6% |
| Dividends received | | 1 | | - | | 1. | | 1 | | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 150 79 | 12 | 8.3% | 9 | 5.8% | 21 | 14.1% | 18 | 29.4% | (50.2%) |
| Licences and permits | 172 | - | | - | | - | - | | - | |
| Agency services Transfers and subsidies | 58 307 | 128 | .2% | 24 458 | 41.9% | 24 586 | 42.2% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Other revenue | 1 227 | 330 | 26.9% | 24 458 78 | 6.3% | 24 586 408 | 33.3% | 267 | 148.2% | (70.8%) |
| Gains | 1 221 | 330 | 20.7/0 | 70 | 0.370 | 400 | 33.370 | 207 | 140.270 | (70.676) |
| | | - | _ | - | - | - | | | - | |
| Operating Expenditure | 137 653 | 20 969 | 15.2% | 59 621 | 43.3% | 80 590 | 58.5% | 13 045 | 25.7% | 357.0% |
| Employee related costs | 47 282 | 10 603 | 22.4% | 12 426 | 26.3% | 23 029 | 48.7% | 8 559 | 41.8% | 45.2% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 4 697 | 918 | 19.6% | 683 | 14.5% | 1 601 | 34.1% | 553 | 42.4% | 23.4% |
| Debt impairment | 21 473 | - | - | 18 908 | 88.1% | 18 908 | 88.1% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 13 318 | - | - | 15 216 | 114.2% | 15 216 | 114.2% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Finance charges | | | - | - | | - 40.450 | - | - 4 225 | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | 25 571 | 5 217 | 20.4% | 5 241 | 20.5% | 10 458 | 40.9% | 1 335 | 38.3% | 292.6% |
| Other Materials | 10 363 4 886 | 1 532 1 268 | 14.8% | 2 359 1 450 | 22.8% | 3 891 2 717 | 37.5% | 917 | 20.6% | 157.2% |
| Contracted services Transfers and subsidies | 4 886 | 1 268 | 25.9% | 1 450 | 29.7% | 2717 | 55.6% | 286 | 19.8% | 406.2% |
| Other expenditure | 9 964 | 1 431 | 14.4% | 3 339 | 33.5% | 4 770 | 47.9% | 1 395 | 23.9% | 139.3% |
| Losses | | | 14.470 | | - 33.370 | 4770 | 47.770 | - 1 373 | 23.7% | 137.370 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (7 811) | (4 852) | | (19 874) | | (24 726) | | (4 629) | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and D | 23 541 | | | 13 796 | 58.6% | 13 796 | 58.6% | | - | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH, | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | 3 500 | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 19 230 | (4 852) | | (6 077) | | (10 929) | | (4 629) | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 19 230 | (4 852) | | (6 077) | | (10 929) | | (4 629) | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | | - | | - | | - | ` - | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 19 230 | (4 852) | | (6 077) | | (10 929) | | (4 629) | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | () | - | () | - | (| - | () | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 19 230 | (4 852) | | (6 077) | | (10 929) | | (4 629) | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | | | | | 2020/21 | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | Quarter | Ī |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 29 741 | 8 789 | 29.6% | 8 076 | 27.2% | 16 866 | 56.7% | 0.070 | F4 (0) | (3.59 |
| | | | | | | | | 8 372 | 51.6% | |
| National Government | 16 541 | 2 974 | 18.0% | 5 013 | 30.3% | 7 988 | 48.3% | 2 488 | 80.6% | 101.5 |
| Provincial Government | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality | 3 500 | - | - | 1 043 | 29.8% | 1 043 | 29.8% | - | - | (100.09 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, | | 5 815 | 83.1% | 1 030 | 14.7% | 6 845 | 97.8% | 5 884 | 36.5% | (82.59 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 27 041 | 8 789 | 32.5% | 7 087 | 26.2% | 15 877 | 58.7% | 8 372 | 51.6% | (15.3 |
| Borrowing | | - | - | | | | | - | - | |
| Internally generated funds | 2 700 | - | - | 989 | 36.6% | 989 | 36.6% | - | - | (100.0 |
| | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Functional | 29 741 | 8 789 | 29.6% | 8 076 | 27.2% | 16 866 | 56.7% | 8 372 | 51.6% | (3.59 |
| Municipal governance and administration | 800 | - | - | 261 | 32.6% | 261 | 32.6% | - | - | (100.09 |
| Executive and Council | 500 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Finance and administration | 300 | - | - | 261 | 87.0% | 261 | 87.0% | - | - | (100.0 |
| Internal audit | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and Public Safety | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | | - |
| Community and Social Services | - | | | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Sport And Recreation | - | | | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Public Safety | - | | | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Health | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Economic and Environmental Services | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Planning and Development | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Road Transport | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Trading Services | 28 941 | 8 789 | 30.4% | 7 816 | 27.0% | 16 605 | 57.4% | 8 372 | 51.6% | (6.6 |
| Energy sources | 1 300 | - | - | 207 | 15.9% | 207 | 15.9% | - | - | (100.0 |
| Water Management | 26 541 | 8 789 | 33.1% | 7 348 | 27.7% | 16 137 | 60.8% | 8 372 | 51.6% | (12.2 |
| Waste Water Management | 1 100 | - | - | 261 | 23.7% | 261 | 23.7% | - | - | (100.0 |
| Waste Management | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | |

| · | | | | | 202 | | | | | |
|---|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|------------------|
| | Budget | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | Quarter | |
| | Main | Actual | 1st Q as % of | Actual | 2nd Q as % of | Actual | Total | Actual | Total | Q2 of 2020/21 to |
| | appropriation | Expenditure | Main | Expenditure | Main | Expenditure | Expenditure as | Expenditure | Expenditure as | Q2 of 2021/22 |
| | | | appropriation | | appropriation | | % of main | | % of main | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | appropriation | | appropriation | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 103 744 | 52 708 | 50.8% | 37 967 | 36.6% | 90 676 | 87.4% | 14 029 | - | 170.6% |
| Property rates | 4 094 | 1 243 | 30.4% | 327 | 8.0% | 1 570 | 38.4% | 1 334 | - | (75.5%) |
| Service charges | 18 024 | 4 129 | 22.9% | 1 676 | 9.3% | 5 805 | 32.2% | 6 181 | - | (72.9%) |
| Other revenue | 1 279 | 11 425 | 893.2% | 46 066 | 3 601.4% | 57 491 | 4 494.6% | 6 514 | - | 607.1% |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 56 507 | 24 417 | 43.2% | (4 444) | (7.9%) | 19 973 | 35.3% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | 23 541 | 11 494 | 48.8% | (6 691) | (28.4%) | 4 804 | 20.4% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Interest | 299 | | - | 1 033 | 345.3% | 1 033 | 345.3% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Dividends | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (103 239) | (41 362) | 40.1% | (36 068) | 34.9% | (77 430) | | (21 796) | - | 65.5% |
| Suppliers and employees | (103 239) | (41 362) | 40.1% | (36 068) | 34.9% | (77 430) | 75.0% | (21 796) | - | 65.5% |
| Finance charges | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and grants Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 506 | 11 347 | 2 244.1% | 1 899 | 375.6% | 13 246 | 2 619.7% | (7 767) | - | (124.5%) |
| net cash from (useu) Operating Activities | 300 | 11 347 | 2 244.176 | 1 077 | 3/3.0% | 13 240 | 2 019.7% | (/ /6/) | - | (124.5%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | (1) | 0 | (7.6%) | - | - | 0 | (7.6%) | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used) | | - | | | - | | | - | - | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | (1) | 0 | (7.6%) | - | - | 0 | (7.6%) | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | | - | | - | - | | | - | |
| Payments | (29 741) | (8 789) | 29.6% | (8 076) | 27.2% | (16 866) | 56.7% | (8 372) | - | (3.5%) |

| Capital assets | (29 741) | (8 789) | 29.6% | (8 076) | 27.2% | (16 866) | 56.7% | (8 372) | - | (3.5%) |
|---|----------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|---------|----------|------------|---------|
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (29 742) | (8 789) | 29.6% | (8 076) | 27.2% | (16 866) | 56.7% | (8 372) | 551 390.3% | (3.5%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | (41) | (102) | 250.5% | (4) | 9.9% | (106) | 260.4% | (3) | | 37.9% |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | | | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | - | - | | - | | | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | (41) | (102) | 250.5% | (4) | 9.9% | (106) | 260.4% | (3) | - | 37.9% |
| Payments | | - | | | | | | - | - | |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (41) | (102) | 250.5% | (4) | 9.9% | (106) | 260.4% | (3) | - | 37.9% |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | (29 277) | 2 456 | (8.4%) | (6 181) | 21.1% | (3 726) | 12.7% | (16 142) | (106.0%) | (61.7%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 577 | 1 520 | 263.5% | 9 132 | 1 582.8% | 1 520 | 263.5% | 18 260 | (3 212.0%) | (50.0%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | (28 700) | 9 132 | (31.8%) | 2 951 | (10.3%) | 2 951 | (10.3%) | 1 417 | (137.5%) | 108.2% |

| | 0 - 30 |) Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Deb Deb | ots Written Off to | | Bad Debts ito I Policy |
|---|--------|--------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|---------|--------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------|---------------------------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 792 | 1.3% | 802 | 1.3% | 725 | 1.2% | 57 497 | 96.1% | 59 817 | 17.2% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 551 | 1.2% | 567 | 1.2% | 707 | 1.5% | 44 677 | 96.1% | 46 503 | 13.3% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 931 | 2.0% | 890 | 2.0% | 873 | 1.9% | 42 921 | 94.1% | 45 613 | 13.1% | - | - | | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 730 | 1.6% | 725 | 1.6% | 730 | 1.6% | 43 967 | 95.3% | 46 151 | 13.2% | - | - | | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 540 | 1.4% | 530 | 1.3% | 535 | 1.3% | 38 267 | 96.0% | 39 872 | 11.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 1 748 | 1.6% | 1 745 | 1.6% | 1 712 | 1.6% | 101 829 | 95.1% | 107 033 | 30.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 49 | 1.5% | 70 | 2.1% | 70 | 2.1% | 3 161 | 94.4% | 3 350 | 1.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 5 340 | 1.5% | 5 329 | 1.5% | 5 351 | 1.5% | 332 318 | 95.4% | 348 339 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 227 | 2.7% | 252 | 3.0% | 249 | 3.0% | 7 697 | 91.4% | 8 426 | 2.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 558 | 2.1% | 533 | 2.0% | 557 | 2.1% | 25 463 | 93.9% | 27 111 | 7.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 4 534 | 1.5% | 4 524 | 1.5% | 4 525 | 1.5% | 297 998 | 95.6% | 311 581 | 89.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 21 | 1.7% | 21 | 1.7% | 20 | 1.7% | 1 159 | 94.9% | 1 222 | .4% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 5 340 | 1.5% | 5 329 | 1.5% | 5 351 | 1.5% | 332 318 | 95.4% | 348 339 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 9 | 0 Days | Over 9 | 0 Days | To | tal |
|-------------------------|--------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 2 042 | 1.9% | 3 122 | 3.0% | 2 957 | 2.8% | 97 469 | 92.3% | 105 590 | 53.0% |
| Bulk Water | 2 079 | 2.3% | 2 128 | 2.4% | 4 124 | 4.6% | 80 929 | 90.7% | 89 261 | 44.8% |
| PAYE deductions | | | | - | | - | | - | - | |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | | - | | - | - | | - | | |
| Loan repayments | - | | - | | - | - | | - | | |
| Trade Creditors | - | | 213 | 33.6% | 201 | 31.6% | 221 | 34.8% | 635 | .3% |
| Auditor-General | 934 | 25.0% | 507 | 13.6% | 251 | 6.7% | 2 041 | 54.7% | 3 733 | 1.9% |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 5 056 | 2.5% | 5 971 | 3.0% | 7 532 | 3.8% | 180 661 | 90.7% | 199 220 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| Municipal Manager | Mrs Kealeboga Gaborone | 053 497 3111 |
|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| Financial Manager | Mrs Malebogo Motswaledi | 053 497 3111 |

^{1.} All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: PHOKWANE (NC094) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | | | | 2021/22 | | | | 202 | 20/21 | |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First 0 | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | d Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| | | | | | | | -11 | | -11 | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 328 395 | 38 303 | 11.7% | 26 364 | 8.0% | 64 667 | 19.7% | 76 033 | 46.3% | (65.3%) |
| Property rates | 40 882 | 7 951 | 19.4% | 5 299 | 13.0% | 13 250 | 32.4% | 651 | 25.9% | 714.3% |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 97 416 | 4 054 | 4.2% | 3 403 | 3.5% | 7 457 | 7.7% | 21 230 | 39.7% | (84.0%) |
| Service charges - water revenue | 22 177 | 8 566 | 38.6% | 6 245 | 28.2% | 14 811 | 66.8% | 10 708 | 18.1% | (41.7%) |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 12 674 | 4 610 | 36.4% | 3 033 | 23.9% | 7 643 | 60.3% | 4 168 | 149.4% | (27.2%) |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 1 803 | 3 158 | 175.1% | 2 071 | 114.9% | 5 228 | 290.0% | 2 872 | 252.4% | (27.9%) |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 500 | 3 | .7% | 7 | 1.3% | 10 | 2.0% | 28 | 11.1% | (76.4%) |
| Interest earned - external investments | 3 014 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 259 | 15.4% | (100.0%) |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 30 612 | 9 543 | 31.2% | 6 231 | 20.4% | 15 775 | 51.5% | 5 823 | 47.1% | 7.0% |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 270 | 2 | .8% | 1 | .2% | 3 | 1.0% | 84 | 36.4% | (99.4%) |
| Licences and permits | - | 336 32 | - | - | - | 336 | | 428 | - | (100.0%) |
| Agency services Transfers and subsidies | 119 039 | 32 | - | - | - | 32 | - | 29 490 | 75.6% | (100.0%) |
| Other revenue | 10 | 48 | 481.0% | . 74 | 743.2% | 122 | 1 224.2% | 29 490 | 4 401.4% | (74.6%) |
| Gains | 10 | 40 | 401.070 | /- | 743.270 | 122 | 1 224.270 | 272 | 4 401.470 | (74.070) |
| | | - | _ | - | - | - | | | | |
| Operating Expenditure | 471 057 | 77 160 | 16.4% | 38 975 | 8.3% | 116 135 | 24.7% | 138 746 | 99.1% | (71.9%) |
| Employee related costs | 94 501 | 21 805 | 23.1% | 16 572 | 17.5% | 38 378 | 40.6% | 21 434 | 50.6% | (22.7%) |
| Remuneration of councillors | 5 085 | 1 681 | 33.1% | 920 | 18.1% | 2 601 | 51.1% | 479 | 6.7% | 91.9% |
| Debt impairment | 87 476 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 70 948 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance charges | 79 96 000 | 29 345 | - | 12 918 | 13.5% | 42 263 | 44.0% | - | 153.8% | (40 (0)) |
| Bulk purchases | | | 30.6% | | | | | 14 946 | | (13.6%) |
| Other Materials Contracted services | 77 082 24 184 | 16 154 5 497 | 21.0% 22.7% | 3 627 3 688 | 4.7% 15.3% | 19 781 9 185 | 25.7% 38.0% | 94 790 5 536 | 205.7% 51.6% | (96.2%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | 1 312 | 5 497 | 22.176 | 3 000 | 13.376 | 9 185 | 36.0% | 3 330 | 31.0% | (33.476) |
| Other expenditure | 14 390 | 2 678 | 18.6% | 1 250 | 8.7% | 3 928 | 27.3% | 1 562 | 23.6% | (20.0%) |
| Losses | - | 2070 | 10.070 | 1 230 | 0.770 | 3 720 | | 1 302 | 23.0% | (20.070) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (142 661) | (38 857) | | (12 612) | | (51 469) | | (62 713) | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Di | 52 626 | 8 | | 16 | - | 23 | | 3 000 | - | (99.5%) |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH, F | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | (90 035) | (38 850) | | (12 596) | | (51 446) | | (59 713) | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | (90 035) | (38 850) | | (12 596) | | (51 446) | | (59 713) | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | | - | - | - | | - | | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | (90 035) | (38 850) | | (12 596) | | (51 446) | | (59 713) | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | (70 000) | (00 000) | - | (12 070) | - | (0.1.10) | - | (07710) | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | (90 035) | (38 850) | | (12 596) | | (51 446) | | (59 713) | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | | | | 2021/22 | | | | | 20/21 | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 63 963 | 3 915 | 6.1% | 6 524 | 10.2% | 10 439 | 16.3% | 12 636 | 18.0% | (48.4%) |
| | 57 569 | 3 913 | 0.176 | 5 648 | 9.8% | | 9.8% | 7 182 | | |
| National Government | 5 / 569 | - | - | 5 648 | 9.8% | 5 648 | 9.8% | / 182 | 16.0% | (21.4%) |
| Provincial Government | | - | | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality | 3 000 | - | | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HI | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 60 569 | - | - | 5 648 | 9.3% | 5 648 | 9.3% | 7 182 | 15.2% | (21.4%) |
| Borrowing | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Internally generated funds | 3 394 | 3 915 | 115.4% | 875 | 25.8% | 4 791 | 141.2% | 5 454 | 23.4% | (84.0%) |
| | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Functional | 63 963 | 3 915 | 6.1% | 6 524 | 10.2% | 10 439 | 16.3% | 12 636 | 18.0% | (48.4%) |
| Municipal governance and administration | 2 054 | 727 | 35.4% | 121 | 5.9% | 848 | 41.3% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Executive and Council | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Finance and administration | 2 054 | 727 | 35.4% | 121 | 5.9% | 848 | 41.3% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Internal audit | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and Public Safety | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and Social Services | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport And Recreation | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Safety | | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | |
| Housing | | | | | | | | | | |
| Health | | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 1 590 | 461 | 29.0% | | | 461 | 29.0% | | - | |
| Planning and Development | 90 | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | |
| Road Transport | 1 500 | 461 | 30.7% | | _ | 461 | 30.7% | _ | _ | _ |
| Environmental Protection | | _ | - | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Trading Services | 60 319 | 2 728 | 4.5% | 6 402 | 10.6% | 9 130 | 15.1% | 12 636 | 18.8% | (49.3%) |
| Energy sources | 15 209 | 976 | 6.4% | 3 276 | 21.5% | 4 252 | 28.0% | 1 484 | 22.7% | 120.7% |
| Water Management | 28 382 | 723 | 2.5% | 1 870 | 6.6% | 2 592 | 9.1% | 2 229 | 9.6% | (16.1%) |
| Waste Water Management | 16 728 | - | - | 1 256 | 7.5% | 1 256 | 7.5% | 8 923 | 43.4% | (85.9%) |
| Waste Management | | 1 030 | | | - | 1 030 | - | - | - | |
| Other | | | | | _ | | | | | |
| = ***** | - | 1 | _ | | 1 | _ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

| | | | | 2021/22 | | | | 202 | 20/21 | |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First 0 | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | l Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 304 867 | 24 032 | 7.9% | 31 829 | 10.4% | 55 861 | 18.3% | 69 973 | - | (54.5%) |
| Property rates | 20 441 | 2 423 | 11.9% | 2 064 | 10.1% | 4 487 | 22.0% | 14 190 | | (85.5%) |
| Service charges | 109 117 | 21 407 | 19.6% | 16 780 | 15.4% | 38 188 | 35.0% | 34 799 | - | (51.8%) |
| Other revenue | 630 | 193 | 30.6% | 12 967 | 2 058.2% | 13 159 | 2 088.8% | 20 984 | - | (38.2%) |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 119 039 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | 52 626 | 9 | - | 18 | - | 27 | .1% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Interest | 3 014 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (251 212) | (18 983) | 7.6% | 1 816 | (.7%) | (17 167) | | (50 586) | | (103.6%) |
| Suppliers and employees | (250 085) | (18 983) | 7.6% | 1 816 | (.7%) | (17 167) | 6.9% | (50 586) | - | (103.6%) |
| Finance charges | (1 128) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and grants | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 53 655 | 5 049 | 9.4% | 33 645 | 62.7% | 38 694 | 72.1% | 19 387 | - | 73.5% |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | (2 689) | - | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used) | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | (2 689) | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (63 963) | (4 531) | 7.1% | (7 484) | 11.7% | (12 015) | 18.8% | (12 636) | - | (40.8%) |

| Capital assets | (63 963) | (4 531) | 7.1% | (7 484) | 11.7% | (12 015) | 18.8% | (12 636) | - | (40.8%) |
|---|----------|---------|--------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|----------|
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (66 652) | (4 531) | 6.8% | (7 484) | 11.2% | (12 015) | 18.0% | (12 636) | - | (40.8%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 3 928 | 111 | 2.8% | (109) | (2.8%) | 2 | .1% | 129 | .1% | (184.6%) |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | - | - | | | | | - | | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 3 928 | 111 | 2.8% | (109) | (2.8%) | 2 | .1% | 129 | .1% | (184.6%) |
| Payments | - | - | | - | | | | | - | |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 3 928 | 111 | 2.8% | (109) | (2.8%) | 2 | .1% | 129 | .1% | (184.6%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | (9 070) | 629 | (6.9%) | 26 053 | (287.3%) | 26 681 | (294.2%) | 6 880 | 48.7% | 278.7% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 36 179 | 6 476 | 17.9% | 18 127 | 50.1% | 6 476 | 17.9% | 126 858 | (53.0%) | (85.7%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 27 109 | 7 105 | 26.2% | 97 833 | 360.9% | 97 833 | 360.9% | 116 841 | 121.0% | (16.3%) |

| | 0 - 30 |) Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | | ots Written Off to otors | Impairment - Counci | Bad Debts ito I Policy |
|---|--------|--------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|---------|--------|--------|-----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 5 083 | 2.1% | 3 050 | 1.3% | 2 030 | .9% | 226 395 | 95.7% | 236 559 | 28.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 5 377 | 8.8% | 2 975 | 4.9% | 2 157 | 3.5% | 50 496 | 82.8% | 61 006 | 7.3% | - | - | | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 2 608 | 2.2% | 2 147 | 1.8% | 2 029 | 1.7% | 110 564 | 94.2% | 117 348 | 14.1% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 1 714 | 1.3% | | 1.2% | 1 587 | 1.2% | 127 368 | 96.3% | 132 295 | 15.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 1 169 | 1.3% | 1 094 | 1.3% | 1 068 | 1.2% | 83 763 | 96.2% | 87 093 | 10.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 3 165 | 1.7% | 3 120 | 1.6% | 3 061 | 1.6% | 181 099 | 95.1% | 190 445 | 22.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 5 | .1% | 7 | .1% | 7 | .1% | 9 470 | 99.8% | 9 488 | 1.1% | - | - | | - |
| Total By Income Source | 19 122 | 2.3% | 14 018 | 1.7% | 11 940 | 1.4% | 789 155 | 94.6% | 834 235 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 2 576 | 2.8% | 2 130 | 2.3% | 2 039 | 2.2% | 86 408 | 92.8% | 93 152 | 11.2% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 5 667 | 7.1% | 2 977 | 3.7% | 2 111 | 2.7% | 68 678 | 86.5% | 79 434 | 9.5% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 10 879 | 1.6% | 8 911 | 1.3% | 7 790 | 1.2% | 634 069 | 95.8% | 661 649 | 79.3% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 19 122 | 2.3% | 14 018 | 1.7% | 11 940 | 1.4% | 789 155 | 94.6% | 834 235 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 |) Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 9 | 0 Days | Over 9 | 90 Days | To | tal |
|-------------------------|--------|--------|--------------|------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 6 532 | 3.9% | 7 348 | 4.4% | 22 451 | 13.4% | 130 650 | 78.2% | 166 981 | 52.9% |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | 3 065 | 2.1% | 144 701 | 97.9% | 147 767 | 46.8% |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Trade Creditors | - | - | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Auditor-General | - | - | | | | - | - | - | - | |
| Other | 629 | 89.2% | - | - | 63 | 8.9% | 14 | 1.9% | 706 | .2% |
| Total | 7 162 | 2.3% | 7 348 | 2.3% | 25 580 | 8.1% | 275 365 | 87.3% | 315 454 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

Municipal Manager

Financial Manager 053 474 9700 053 474 9700 Ms Busisiwe Mgaguli Ms Tsholo Modisa

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: FRANCES BAARD (DC9) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | | | | 2021/22 | | | | 202 | 20/21 | |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First (| Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | d Quarter | Ī |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 144 548 | 54 974 | 38.0% | 44 351 | 30.7% | 99 326 | 68.7% | 12 259 | 50.6% | 261.8% |
| Operating Revenue | 144 548 | 54 974 | 38.0% | 44 351 | 30.7% | 99 320 | 08.7% | 12 259 | 50.6% | 201.8% |
| Property rates | - | - | - | | | | - | - | | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | - | | | - | | | | - | | - |
| Service charges - vacerrousy revenue | - | | _ | | | - | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service analysis Telescrevence | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 200 | 56 | 28.2% | 60 | 30.0% | 116 | 58.2% | 102 | 13.7% | |
| Interest earned - external investments | 7 150 | 1 289 | 18.0% | 1 121 | 15.7% | 2 410 | 33.7% | 11 123 | 214.5% | (89.9%) |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | , 130 | 1207 | 10.070 | . 121 | 13.770 | 2 410 | 33.770 | 125 | 2.17.570 | (07.770) |
| Dividends received | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | _ | _ | _ | | _ | | _ | _ | | _ |
| Licences and permits | _ | - | _ | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Agency services | _ | _ | _ | | - | | _ | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | 137 078 | 53 594 | 39.1% | 43 094 | 31.4% | 96 688 | 70.5% | 411 | 43.3% | 10 375.0% |
| Other revenue | 120 | 35 | 29.1% | 76 | 63.4% | 111 | 92.6% | 622 | 165.5% | (87.8%) |
| Gains | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Operating Expenditure | 161 706 | 26 402 | 16.3% | 30 256 | 18.7% | 56 658 | 35.0% | 27 168 | 33.9% | 11.4% |
| Employee related costs | 84 190 | 17 650 | 21.0% | 17 988 | 21.4% | 35 638 | 42.3% | 17 225 | 42.9% | |
| Remuneration of councillors | 6 962 | 1 789 | 25.7% | 1 581 | 22.7% | 3 370 | 48.4% | 1 722 | 40.2% | (8.2%) |
| Debt impairment | 10 | | 20.770 | - | - | - | 10.170 | | 10.2.10 | (0.270) |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 3 648 | _ | _ | | _ | | _ | _ | | _ |
| Finance charges | | - | _ | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | _ | _ | _ | | - | | _ | - | - | - |
| Other Materials | 2 190 | 190 | 8.7% | 241 | 11.0% | 431 | 19.7% | 342 | 26.1% | (29.5%) |
| Contracted services | 22 316 | 1 421 | 6.4% | 2 436 | 10.9% | 3 857 | 17.3% | 3 713 | 19.8% | |
| Transfers and subsidies | 25 213 | 3 092 | 12.3% | 4 552 | 18.1% | 7 645 | 30.3% | 2 482 | 21.7% | 83.4% |
| Other expenditure | 16 070 | 2 259 | 14.1% | 3 457 | 21.5% | 5 716 | 35.6% | 1 684 | 24.9% | 105.3% |
| Losses | 1 105 | - | - | (0) | - | (0) | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (17 158) | 28 572 | | 14 095 | | 42 667 | | (14 909) | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Di | | | - | | - | | | (| | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH, F | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | (17 158) | 28 572 | | 14 095 | | 42 667 | | (14 909) | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | (17 158) | 28 572 | | 14 095 | | 42 667 | | (14 909) | | |
| Attributable to minorities | () | | - | | | | | (| | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | (17 158) | 28 572 | | 14 095 | | 42 667 | | (14 909) | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | (17 130) | 20 372 | | 14 070 | | 42 007 | - | (14 707) | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | (17 158) | 28 572 | | 14 095 | | 42 667 | | (14 909) | | |
| Surplus/(Delicit) for the year | (17 158) | 28 5/2 | | 14 095 | | 42 00 / | | (14 909) | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | | | | 2021/22 | | | | 202 | 0/21 | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First (| Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 12 179 | - | - | 80 | .7% | 80 | .7% | 34 | .7% | 133.2% |
| National Government | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, H | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | 12 179 | - | - | 80 | .7% | 80 | .7% | 34 | .7% | 133.2% |
| | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Functional | 12 179 | - | - | 80 | .7% | 80 | .7% | 34 | .7% | 133.2% |
| Municipal governance and administration | 8 336 | - | - | 77 | .9% | 77 | .9% | 34 | 1.0% | 123.9% |
| Executive and Council | 48 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance and administration | 8 288 | - | - | 77 | .9% | 77 | .9% | 34 | 1.1% | 123.9% |
| Internal audit | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and Public Safety | 3 764 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and Social Services | 3 764 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport And Recreation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 74 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Planning and Development | 14 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Transport | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental Protection | 61 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Energy sources | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 5 | - | - | 3 | 70.9% | 3 | 70.9% | - | - | (100.0%) |

| | | | | | 202 | 0/21 | | | | |
|---|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|------------------|
| | Budget | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | Quarter | Ī |
| | Main | Actual | 1st Q as % of | Actual | 2nd Q as % of | Actual | Total | Actual | Total | Q2 of 2020/21 to |
| | appropriation | Expenditure | Main | Expenditure | Main | Expenditure | Expenditure as | Expenditure | Expenditure as | Q2 of 2021/22 |
| | | | appropriation | | appropriation | | % of main | | % of main | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | appropriation | | appropriation | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 144 548 | 178 012 | 123.2% | 142 782 | 98.8% | 320 794 | 221.9% | 80 766 | - | 76.8% |
| Property rates | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | - | | - | | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Other revenue | 320 | 121 574 | 37 991.9% | 99 500 | 31 093.7% | 221 074 | 69 085.6% | 80 766 | - | 23.2% |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 137 078 | 54 635 | 39.9% | 45 085 | 32.9% | 99 720 | 72.7% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | - | 1 803 | - | (1 803) | - | - | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Interest | 7 150 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (152 632) | (113 150) | 74.1% | (102 917) | 67.4% | (216 067) | | (72 808) | - | 41.4% |
| Suppliers and employees | (152 632) | (113 150) | 74.1% | (102 917) | 67.4% | (216 067) | 141.6% | (72 808) | - | 41.4% |
| Finance charges | - | | - | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and grants | | | - | | | | | | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | (8 084) | 64 862 | (802.3%) | 39 866 | (493.1%) | 104 727 | (1 295.5%) | 7 959 | - | 400.9% |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 1 725 | 528 | 30.6% | | - | 528 | 30.6% | (460) | - | (100.0%) |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used) | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | 1 725 | 528 | 30.6% | - | - | 528 | 30.6% | (460) | - | (100.0%) |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | | - | | - | | - | | - | - |
| Payments | (12 179) | - | - | (80) | .7% | (80) | .7% | (34) | - | 133.2% |

| Capital assets | (12 179) | - | - | (80) | .7% | (80) | .7% | (34) | - | 133.2% |
|---|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|------------|---------|
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (10 454) | 528 | (5.0%) | (80) | .8% | 448 | (4.3%) | (494) | 4.9% | (83.9%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 2 | (0) | (16.3%) | | - | (0) | (16.3%) | - | | - |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | | | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | - | | | - | | | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 2 | (0) | (16.3%) | | - | (0) | (16.3%) | - | - | - |
| Payments | | - | | | | | | | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 2 | (0) | (16.3%) | | | (0) | (16.3%) | | - | |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | (18 536) | 65 389 | (352.8%) | 39 786 | (214.6%) | 105 175 | (567.4%) | 7 464 | (3 150.8%) | 433.0% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 100 440 | 110 221 | 109.7% | 175 519 | 174.7% | 110 221 | 109.7% | 135 440 | 139.4% | 29.6% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 81 904 | 175 519 | 214.3% | 215 305 | 262.9% | 215 305 | 262.9% | 142 904 | 196.6% | 50.7% |

| | 0 - 30 |) Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | | ots Written Off to otors | Impairment - Counci | Bad Debts ito I Policy |
|---|--------|--------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | | - | | | - | - | - | - | - | | | - | | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 292 | 5.8% | 351 | 6.9% | 126 | 2.5% | 4 307 | 84.8% | 5 075 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 292 | 5.8% | 351 | 6.9% | 126 | 2.5% | 4 307 | 84.8% | 5 075 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 308 | 6.2% | 351 | 7.1% | 126 | 2.6% | 4 168 | 84.2% | 4 953 | 97.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Households | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Other | (16) | | 0 | - | (0) | - | 138 | 112.7% | 123 | 2.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 292 | 5.8% | 351 | 6.9% | 126 | 2.5% | 4 307 | 84.8% | 5 075 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 9 | 0 Days | Over 9 | 90 Days | Total | |
|-------------------------|--------|--------|--------------|---|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|-------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | i |
| Bulk Electricity | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| PAYE deductions | - | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Loan repayments | - | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Trade Creditors | - | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Auditor-General | - | | | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other | 2 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 100. |
| Total | 2 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 100.0 |

Contact Details

| Municipal Manager | Ms Z M Bogatsu | 053 838 0911 |
|-------------------|--|--------------|
| Financial Manager | Ms Onneile Moseki (Assistant Director) | 053 838 0956 |

Source Local Government Database

AGGREGRATED INFORMATION FOR NORTHERN CAPE STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Tarri. Operating Revenue and Experiantare | | | | 2021/22 | | | | 202 | 20/21 | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | o Date | Second | Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0.471.4/0 | 2 202 /15 | 20.20/ | 1 701 041 | 20.20/ | 4 115 55/ | 40.707 | 700.250 | E0 20/ | 110.20/ |
| Operating Revenue | 8 471 460 | 2 393 615 | 28.3% | 1 721 941 | 20.3% | 4 115 556 | 48.6% | 789 259 | 50.3% | 118.2% |
| Property rates | 1 452 264 | 590 298 | 40.6% | 293 273 | 20.2% | 883 571 | 60.8% | 264 476 | 61.3% | 10.9% |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 2 380 159 | 538 125 | 22.6% | 485 368 | 20.4% | 1 023 493 | 43.0% | 417 930 | 42.7% | 16.1% |
| Service charges - water revenue | 815 185 | 187 943 | 23.1% | 192 385 | 23.6% | 380 328 | 46.7% | (653 952) | 43.5% | (129.4%) |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 332 678 | 88 971 | 26.7% | 90 263 | 27.1% | 179 234 | 53.9% | 72 113 | 46.5% | 25.2% |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 275 810 | 65 338 | 23.7% | 66 553 | 24.1% | 131 891 | 47.8% | 60 315 | 46.1% | 10.3% |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 103 053 | 6 119 | 5.9% | 8 621 | 8.4% | 14 740 | 14.3% | 8 198 | 33.5% | 5.2% |
| Interest earned - external investments | 42 674 | 8 821 | 20.7% | 12 274 | 28.8% | 21 096 | 49.4% | 18 477 | 38.0% | (33.6%) |
| Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 42 674 358 525 | 91 665 | 25.6% | 97 832 | 27.3% | 189 497 | 52.9% | 69 763 | 38.0% | 40.2% |
| Dividends received | 358 525 | 91 000 | 25.6% | 97 632 | 21.370 | 189 497 | 32.9% | 09 /03 | .1% | 40.276 |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 108 293 | 4 553 | 4.2% | 3 589 | 3.3% | 8 142 | 7.5% | 5 050 | 5.9% | (28.9%) |
| Licences and permits | 22 835 | 6 067 | 26.6% | 6 390 | 28.0% | 12 457 | 54.6% | 5 383 | 46.0% | 18.7% |
| Agency services | 8 744 | 4 498 | 51.4% | 2 856 | 32.7% | 7 354 | 84.1% | 1 693 | 41.8% | 68.7% |
| Transfers and subsidies | 2 276 547 | 771 923 | 33.9% | 432 254 | 19.0% | 1 204 177 | 52.9% | 498 993 | 62.8% | (13.4%) |
| Other revenue | 156 547 | 28 947 | 18.5% | 23 526 | 15.0% | 52 473 | 33.5% | 16 298 | 20.0% | 44.3% |
| Gains | 137 346 | 340 | .2% | 6 758 | 4.9% | 7 098 | 5.2% | 4 525 | 25.3% | 49.3% |
| Operating Expenditure | 8 696 524 | 1 747 903 | 20.1% | 1 817 961 | 20.9% | 3 565 864 | 41.0% | 1 653 651 | 41.9% | 9.9% |
| Employee related costs | 3 105 822 | 730 840 | 23.5% | 773 902 | 24.9% | 1 504 741 | 48.4% | 723 311 | 45.4% | 7.0% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 191 471 | 47 419 | 24.8% | 42 344 | 22.1% | 89 763 | 46.9% | 41 018 | 44.7% | 3.2% |
| Debt impairment | 695 407 | 76 836 | 11.0% | 90 914 | 13.1% | 167 750 | 24.1% | 33 131 | 20.7% | 174.4% |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 812 954 | 15 049 | 1.9% | 31 255 | 3.8% | 46 304 | 5.7% | 15 332 | 4.9% | 103.9% |
| Finance charges | 104 782 | 8 391 | 8.0% | 27 229 | 26.0% | 35 620 | 34.0% | 24 840 | 25.9% | 9.6% |
| Bulk purchases | 1 832 517 | 519 653 | 28.4% | 404 784 | 22.1% | 924 436 | 50.4% | 327 806 | 50.7% | 23.5% |
| Other Materials | 665 245 | 95 836 | 14.4% | 141 090 | 21.2% | 236 926 | 35.6% | 195 234 | 48.9% | (27.7%) |
| Contracted services | 539 598 | 90 680 | 16.8% | 127 186 | 23.6% | 217 866 | 40.4% | 130 629 | 43.1% | (2.6%) |
| Transfers and subsidies | 34 979 | 4 751 | 13.6% | 5 212 | 14.9% | 9 963 | 28.5% | 4 908 | 24.6% | 6.2% |
| Other expenditure | 708 891 | 158 393 | 22.3% | 174 045 | 24.6% | 332 439 | 46.9% | 139 202 | 38.7% | 25.0% |
| Losses | 4 858 | 57 | 1.2% | 1 | - | 58 | 1.2% | 18 241 | 6 630.8% | (100.0%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (225 065) | 645 712 | | (96 020) | | 549 692 | | (864 392) | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and D | | 91 159 | 7.7% | 158 719 | 13.4% | 249 877 | 21.2% | 120 997 | 26.8% | 31.2% |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH, | | - | - | 400 | 88.9% | 400 | 88.9% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | 3 500 | - | - | 14 | .4% | 14 | .4% | 1 840 | 21.3% | (99.2%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 959 046 | 736 871 | | 63 113 | | 799 984 | | (741 554) | | |
| Taxation | - | | - | | - | | ٠ | | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 959 046 | 736 871 | | 63 113 | | 799 984 | | (741 554) | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 959 046 | 736 871 | | 63 113 | | 799 984 | | (741 554) | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 959 046 | 736 871 | | 63 113 | | 799 984 | | (741 554) | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | | | | 2021/22 | · | | | 202 | 0/21 | |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | арргорпацоп | | арргорпацоп | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 1 365 725 | 168 183 | 12.3% | 232 767 | 17.0% | 400 950 | 29.4% | 260 524 | 33.7% | (10.7% |
| National Government | 1 171 202 | 149 446 | 12.8% | 207 192 | 17.7% | 356 638 | 30.5% | 227 675 | 35.1% | (9.0% |
| Provincial Government | 860 | | | 245 | 28.5% | 245 | 28.5% | 106 | 13.3% | 130.69 |
| District Municipality | 6 500 | - | - | 1 043 | 16.1% | 1 043 | 16.1% | - | - | (100.0% |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HI | 7 000 | 5 815 | 83.1% | 1 030 | 14.7% | 6 845 | 97.8% | 7 724 | 21.6% | (86.7% |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 1 185 562 | 155 261 | 13.1% | 209 511 | 17.7% | 364 771 | 30.8% | 235 504 | 34.4% | (11.09 |
| Borrowing | 15 160 | | | | - | | - | 1 914 | 11.3% | (100.0% |
| Internally generated funds | 165 004 | 12 923 | 7.8% | 23 256 | 14.1% | 36 179 | 21.9% | 23 106 | 31.1% | .71 |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Functional | 1 366 325 | 171 147 | 12.5% | 234 980 | 17.2% | 406 127 | 29.7% | 260 413 | 119.9% | (9.89 |
| Municipal governance and administration | 116 749 | 10 913 | 9.3% | 27 744 | 23.8% | 38 657 | 33.1% | 22 461 | 972.6% | 23.5 |
| Executive and Council | 56 570 | 5 827 | 10.3% | 10 015 | 17.7% | 15 841 | 28.0% | 16 180 | 57.4% | (38.19 |
| Finance and administration | 60 159 | 5 086 | 8.5% | 17 730 | 29.5% | 22 816 | 37.9% | 6 281 | 1 477.8% | 182.3 |
| Internal audit | 19 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and Public Safety | 65 112 | 8 833 | 13.6% | 13 920 | 21.4% | 22 753 | 34.9% | 3 152 | 14.4% | 341.6 |
| Community and Social Services | 22 873 | 3 642 | 15.9% | 7 216 | 31.5% | 10 858 | 47.5% | 498 | 5.6% | 1 350.0 |
| Sport And Recreation | 27 257 | 1 742 | 6.4% | 2 413 | 8.9% | 4 155 | 15.2% | 1 974 | 24.8% | 22.3 |
| Public Safety | 14 863 | 2 527 | 17.0% | 4 291 | 28.9% | 6 818 | 45.9% | 680 | 12.6% | 530.6 |
| Housing | 39 | 922 | 2 395.1% | | - | 922 | 2 395.1% | - | 11.5% | - |
| Health | 80 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 163 398 | 33 597 | 20.6% | 38 668 | 23.7% | 72 265 | 44.2% | 31 419 | 29.5% | 23.1 |
| Planning and Development | 37 357 | 4 467 | 12.0% | 5 342 | 14.3% | 9 810 | 26.3% | 423 | .9% | 1 163.1 |
| Road Transport | 125 980 | 29 129 | 23.1% | 33 326 | 26.5% | 62 455 | 49.6% | 30 996 | 43.8% | 7.5 |
| Environmental Protection | 61 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | 1 020 975 | 117 678 | 11.5% | 154 551 | 15.1% | 272 228 | 26.7% | 203 227 | 35.7% | (24.09 |
| Energy sources | 227 348 | 28 184 | 12.4% | 23 745 | 10.4% | 51 929 | 22.8% | 34 071 | 27.9% | (30.39 |
| Water Management | 532 646 | 67 436 | 12.7% | 90 682 | 17.0% | 158 118 | 29.7% | 115 150 | 48.0% | (21.25 |
| Waste Water Management | 225 484 | 12 918 | 5.7% | 34 268 | 15.2% | 47 186 | 20.9% | 43 543 | 21.9% | (21.39 |
| Waste Management | 35 497 | 9 140 | 25.7% | 5 855 | 16.5% | 14 995 | 42.2% | 10 463 | 30.9% | (44.0 |
| Other | 92 | 127 | 137.9% | 97 | 104.9% | 223 | 242.9% | 153 | 138.8% | (37.09 |

| | | | | 2021/22 | | | | 202 | 20/21 | |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Budget | First C | Quarter | Second | Quarter | Year | to Date | Second | Quarter | |
| R thousands | Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation | Q2 of 2020/21 to Q2 of 2021/22 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | 0.201.212 | 2 757 752 | 22.20/ | 1 /10 000 | 10.40/ | 4 2/0 /72 | F2 70/ | 1 445 /57 | F0 /0/ | 11 40/ |
| Receipts | 8 291 213 | 2 757 752 | 33.3% | 1 610 920 | 19.4% | 4 368 672 | 52.7% | 1 445 657 | 59.6% | |
| Property rates | 1 198 635 | 178 324 | 14.9% | 201 451 | 16.8% | 379 775 | 31.7% | 195 172 | 22.4% | 3.2% |
| Service charges | 3 050 662 | 1 384 262 | 45.4% | 654 518 | 21.5% | 2 038 779 | 66.8% | 466 436 | 74.0% | 40.3% |
| Other revenue | 606 966 | 506 250 | 83.4% | 355 881 | 58.6% | 862 132 | 142.0% | 557 109 | (5 140.7%) | (36.1%) |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 2 239 232 | 476 721 | 21.3% | 224 965 | 10.0% | 701 686 | 31.3% | 155 062 | 31.2% | 45.1% |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | 1 156 865 | 211 120 | 18.2% | 171 623 | 14.8% | 382 743 | 33.1% | 69 319 | 22.0% | 147.6% |
| Interest | 38 853 | 1 075 | 2.8% | 2 481 | 6.4% | 3 556 | 9.2% | 2 558 | 563.8% | (3.0%) |
| Dividends | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (6 290 077) | (1 289 534) | 20.5% | (1 411 183) | 22.4% | (2 700 717) | | (1 125 011) | | |
| Suppliers and employees | (6 206 950) | (1 289 567) | 20.8% | (1 411 183) | 22.7% | (2 700 750) | 43.5% | (1 125 113) | 66.3% | 25.4% |
| Finance charges | (80 679) | - | - | | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Transfers and grants | (2 448) | 32 | (1.3%) | - | - | 32 | (1.3%) | 101 | (.7%) | (100.0%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 2 001 136 | 1 468 218 | 73.4% | 199 737 | 10.0% | 1 667 954 | 83.4% | 320 645 | 53.7% | (37.7%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | (12 253) | 4 079 | (33.3%) | 3 924 | (32.0%) | 8 003 | (65.3%) | (378) | 1.3% | (1 138.9%) |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 16 380 | 241 | 1.5% | 3 898 | 23.8% | 4 139 | 25.3% | 4 | .1% | 87 493.3% |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | (55 318) | 3 787 | (6.8%) | 26 | - | 3 814 | (6.9%) | (382) | 1.0% | (106.9%) |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | 26 686 | 50 | .2% | | - | 50 | .2% | - | - | - |
| Payments | (1 069 585) | (67 245) | 6.3% | (157 341) | 14.7% | (224 586) | 21.0% | (132 126) | 28.7% | 19.1% |

| Capital assets | (1 069 585) | (67 245) | 6.3% | (157 341) | 14.7% | (224 586) | 21.0% | (132 126) | 28.7% | 19.1% |
|---|-------------|-----------|---------|-----------|--------|-----------|---------|-----------|-----------------|----------|
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (1 081 838) | (63 166) | 5.8% | (153 417) | 14.2% | (216 583) | 20.0% | (132 504) | 28.5% | 15.8% |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 23 734 | (6 061) | (25.5%) | (309) | (1.3%) | (6 370) | (26.8%) | 1 431 | .2% | (121.6%) |
| Short term loans | (0) | | | | | | | - | - | |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 23 734 | (6 061) | (25.5%) | (309) | (1.3%) | (6 370) | (26.8%) | 1 431 | .3% | (121.6%) |
| Payments | (1 048) | (32) | 3.0% | (32) | 3.1% | (64) | 6.1% | (163) | (16 338 100.0%) | (80.4%) |
| Repayment of borrowing | (1 048) | (32) | 3.0% | (32) | 3.1% | (64) | 6.1% | (163) | (16 338 100.0%) | (80.4%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 22 686 | (6 092) | (26.9%) | (341) | (1.5%) | (6 434) | (28.4%) | 1 267 | .2% | (126.9%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 941 984 | 1 398 960 | 148.5% | 45 978 | 4.9% | 1 444 938 | 153.4% | 189 409 | 57.5% | (75.7%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 408 441 | 222 981 | 54.6% | 1 731 475 | 423.9% | 222 981 | 54.6% | 1 411 293 | 51.6% | 22.7% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 1 350 424 | 1 717 896 | 127.2% | 1 833 406 | 135.8% | 1 833 406 | 135.8% | 1 620 658 | 63.2% | 13.1% |

| | 0 - 30 | Days | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Deb Deb | ts Written Off to | Impairment -E Council | |
|---|---------|--------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|-----------|--------|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 107 722 | 5.3% | 50 496 | 2.5% | 73 069 | 3.6% | 1 812 552 | 88.7% | 2 043 839 | 24.1% | (1 875) | (.1%) | 244 822 | 12.0% |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 131 523 | 15.4% | 35 650 | 4.2% | 41 799 | 4.9% | 645 546 | 75.5% | 854 518 | 10.1% | (76) | | 16 695 | 2.0% |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 127 607 | 6.2% | 57 872 | 2.8% | 74 206 | 3.6% | 1 785 183 | 87.3% | 2 044 869 | 24.1% | (3) | - | 36 014 | 1.8% |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 37 897 | 4.4% | 20 524 | 2.4% | 24 891 | 2.9% | 787 816 | 90.4% | 871 129 | 10.3% | (2) | - | 22 732 | 2.6% |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 34 321 | 3.9% | 18 399 | 2.1% | 28 083 | 3.2% | 792 675 | 90.7% | 873 479 | 10.3% | (7) | - | 24 000 | 2.7% |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 1 252 | 1.8% | 1 270 | 1.9% | 882 | 1.3% | 65 087 | 95.0% | 68 491 | .8% | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 32 172 | 2.9% | 20 708 | 1.9% | 20 402 | 1.9% | 1 026 576 | 93.3% | 1 099 857 | 13.0% | (1) | - | 103 870 | 9.4% |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | 80 | .9% | 59 | .7% | 51 | .6% | 8 384 | 97.8% | 8 574 | .1% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | (7 803) | (1.3%) | 16 803 | 2.8% | 53 384 | 8.8% | 545 800 | 89.7% | 608 184 | 7.2% | (13) | - | 600 | .1% |
| Total By Income Source | 464 771 | 5.5% | 221 781 | 2.6% | 316 767 | 3.7% | 7 469 618 | 88.2% | 8 472 938 | 100.0% | (1 977) | - | 448 733 | 5.3% |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 67 794 | 4.0% | 41 394 | 2.5% | 44 913 | 2.7% | 1 529 897 | 90.8% | 1 683 999 | 19.9% | - | | - | - |
| Commercial | 159 199 | 12.0% | 50 659 | 3.8% | 50 566 | 3.8% | 1 069 162 | 80.4% | 1 329 586 | 15.7% | (1 977) | (.1%) | 22 656 | 1.7% |
| Households | 222 682 | 4.3% | 116 601 | 2.2% | 177 123 | 3.4% | 4 668 834 | 90.0% | 5 185 239 | 61.2% | - | | 426 077 | 8.2% |
| Other | 15 096 | 5.5% | 13 127 | 4.8% | 44 165 | 16.1% | 201 725 | 73.6% | 274 114 | 3.2% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 464 771 | 5.5% | 221 781 | 2.6% | 316 767 | 3.7% | 7 469 618 | 88.2% | 8 472 938 | 100.0% | (1 977) | - | 448 733 | 5.3% |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 9 | 0 Days | Over 9 | 0 Days | Total | |
|-------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|-------|---------|--------|-----------|--------|-----------|--------|
| R thousands | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | i |
| Bulk Electricity | 101 802 | 4.6% | 79 758 | 3.6% | 110 965 | 5.0% | 1 923 951 | 86.8% | 2 216 476 | 62.0% |
| Bulk Water | 22 705 | 3.5% | 18 880 | 2.9% | 25 530 | 3.9% | 588 873 | 89.8% | 655 989 | 18.3% |
| PAYE deductions | 17 965 | 79.6% | 1 070 | 4.7% | 716 | 3.2% | 2 824 | 12.5% | 22 575 | .6% |
| VAT (output less input) | 1 454 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | | - | 1 454 | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | 10 327 | 69.9% | 444 | 3.0% | 360 | 2.4% | 3 636 | 24.6% | 14 768 | .4% |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 014 | 100.0% | 6 014 | .2% |
| Trade Creditors | 16 206 | 3.8% | 13 471 | 3.2% | 9 130 | 2.2% | 382 702 | 90.8% | 421 509 | 11.8% |
| Auditor-General | 8 819 | 9.4% | 9 520 | 10.1% | 4 548 | 4.8% | 71 021 | 75.6% | 93 907 | 2.6% |
| Other | 11 715 | 8.2% | 5 464 | 3.8% | 3 631 | 2.6% | 121 468 | 85.4% | 142 278 | 4.09 |
| Total | 190 992 | 5.3% | 128 608 | 3.6% | 154 881 | 4.3% | 3 100 490 | 86.7% | 3 574 971 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

Municipal Manager
Financial Manager

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.